## U.S.D. 305 BOARD AGENDA AMENDED

## District Offices 1511 Gypsum

### **Staff Education Center**

https://www.usd305.com/about\_us/board\_of\_education/livestream

August 8, 2023 5:30 p.m.

### Mission Statement

The mission of Salina Public Schools is to be the best place to learn and work by embracing challenges, creating belonging, fostering pride and inspiring hope.

Speaker

- I. Call to Order
- II. Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag
- III. Approval of Agenda
- IV. Approval of Consent Agenda Items
  - a. Minutes of July 11, 2023 Regular Meeting
  - b. **Personnel Report**
  - c. Financial Reports
    - 1. July Bills List
  - d. Treasurer's Report (June)
  - e. Investment Report (June)
  - f. Approve Encumbrance Listings
  - g. Approve South High School Parking Lot Change Order
- V. Public Forum
- VI. Action Agenda

a. Bond Refinancingb. Board PolicyGreg VahrenbergEryn Wright

VII. Discussion Agenda

a. Salina Baseball Enterprises

Byron Tomlins

Kenny Hancock

- VIII. School Board Reports and Upcoming Dates of Importance
  - a. Friday, August 11, First Day of School
  - b. November 10-12, KASB Conference, Wichita
- IX. Superintendent's Report
- X. Information Agenda
  - a. Heartland Early Education Update
- XI. Executive Session
  - a. Personnel
- XII. Action Agenda II
  - a. Approval of Any Action Deemed Necessary As A Result of Executive Session
- XIII. Worksession

a. Budget Lisa Peters

XIV. Action Agenda III

a. Notice of Hearing for 2023-2024 Budget Lisa Peters

b. Notice of Hearing for Exceeding the Revenue Neutral Lisa Peters

Tax Rate for the 2023-2024 School Year

# MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION MEETING UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 305 SALINA, KANSAS July 11, 2023

Call to Order

The Board of Education of Unified School District #305 met in regular session Tuesday, July 11, 2023 at 5:30 p.m., in the District Office, Staff Education Center with the following members present: Mark Bandré, Jim Fletcher, Scott Gardner, Gabe Grant, Dana Kossow, Bonnie Schamberger, and Ann Zimmerman.

Others present – see page 10.

President Zimmerman called the meeting to order.

Pledge of Allegiance

The Pledge of Allegiance was given.

Agenda

Motion by Gabe Grant, second by Mark Bandré to approve the agenda as presented with the addendum to the personnel report. Motion carried: 7 Yeas, 0 Nays.

Reorganization of the Board for 2023-2024 School Year

Motion by Gabe Grant, second by Bonnie Schamberger that the board elect Jim Fletcher as president until new officer elections are held at the first regular meeting in July 2024. Motion carried: 7 Yeas, 0 Nays.

At this time, President Fletcher presided over the meeting.

President Fletcher thanked Ann Zimmerman for her service and commitment as board president and presented her with a gavel.

Motion by Dana Kossow, second by Mark Bandré that the board elect Gabe Grant as vice-president until new officer elections are held at the first regular meeting in July 2024. Motion carried: 7 Yeas, 0 Nays.

### **Consent Agenda**

Motion by Ann Zimmerman, second by Gabe Grant to approve the following items on the consent agenda:

### **Appointment of Board of Education Clerk**

Deborah Howard – Board Clerk

### **Appointment of Board of Education Deputy Clerk**

• Shanna Rector - Deputy Board Clerk

### **Appointment of Board Treasurer**

Lisa Peters – Treasurer

### **Annual Resolutions** (Copies attached to permanent minutes)

- Resolution to Establish Regular Meetings
- Resolution to Waive the Annual Requirements for Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and Fixed Asset Accounting
- Resolution for Rescinding Policy Statements Found in Board Minutes
- Resolution to Adopt 1116 School Hours
- Resolution to Establish Home Rule

### 2023-2024 Official Depositories

- Bank of Tescott
- Bank of the Plains

- Bennington State Bank
- Capitol Federal
- Central National Bank
- Equity Bank
- Exchange Bank
- First Bank Kansas
- Solomon State Bank
- Sunflower Bank
- UMB Bank

### 2023-2024 Official Newspaper

The Salina Journal

### 2023-2024 Annual Appointments

**Deputy Superintendent** 

Shanna Rector, Deputy Superintendent

School Attendance Officers

**Building Principals** 

District Coordinator for ADA, Bloodborne Pathogens, Title VI (EEOC), Title VII (Civil Rights Act of 1964)

Eryn Wright, Executive Director of Human Resources/Legal Services

District Coordinator for Title IX (Gender Equity)

Jody Craddock-Iselin, Director of Support Services

District Coordinator for Section 504

Eryn Wright, Executive Director of Human Resources/Legal Services

Hearing Officer

Robert German, Attorney At Law

Custodian of District Records

Deborah Howard, Board Clerk

Custodian of Building Records

**Building Principals** 

Custodian of Student Records

Eryn Wright, Executive Director of Human Resources/Legal Services

Food Service Authorized Representative

Laine Norris, Director of Food & Nutrition Services

Food Service Hearing Officer

Lisa Peters, Executive Director of Business

Food Service Determining Officials

Building Principals / Laine Norris

Head Start Authorized Representative

Linn Exline, Superintendent

**KPERS** Designated Agents

Eryn Wright, Executive Director of HR/Legal Services / Steve

Dorzweiler, HR Manager

KERMP Authorized Representative

Lisa Peters, Executive Director of Business

Custodian of Activity Funds/Gate Receipts

Secondary Principals

Title I Director

Shanna Rector, Deputy Superintendent

Freedom of Information Officer

Jennifer Camien, Director of Communications

Homeless Coordinator

Jody Craddock-Iselin, Director of Support Services

Asbestos Program Manager

Russ Vermillion. Maintenance Manager

**Transportation Supervisor** 

**Dustin Glavin, Operations Manager** 

### Minutes of the Board of Education Meetings:

June 6, 2023 Regular Meeting June 28, 2023 Special Meeting

### **Personnel Report**

RESIGNATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACT(S) FOR 2023-2024:
Upson, Kristofer 07/07/23 Exec Director of Operations – Operations

APPOINTMENT OF CERTIFIED CONTRACT(S) FOR 2023-2024:

Arnold, Jocelyn 08/01/23 High Incidence SpEd – CKCIE/South

Middle

Barnack, Danielle 08/01/23 Grade 5 – Schilling

Carlson, Katherine 08/01/23 High Incidence SpEd – CKCIE/Coronado

Hurley, Kayley 08/01/23 ESL – Meadowlark .5/Coronado .5 Krich, Julie 08/01/23 PreK SpEd – CKCIE/Schilling

McCollum, Bailey 08/01/23 Grade 4 – Schilling

Mudloff, Rachel 08/01/23 Social Worker – South Middle
Ristow, Benjamin 08/01/23 Speech/Debate – South High
Shamburg, Raegan 08/07/23 Certified Interventionist – Heusner

Smith, Terek 08/01/23 Science – South High

Stephenson, Brandon 08/01/23 High Incidence SpEd – CKCIE/Central Todd, Alyssa 08/01/23 English Lang Arts – Salina Virtual

Tompkins, Aaron 08/01/23 Band – Lakewood
Tuttle, LaTosha 08/01/23 Kindergarten – Stewart
Webb, Alan 08/01/23 English Lang Arts – Central

Allgier, Georgia 08/01/23 Art – Sunset

Urban, Taylor 08/01/23 Career & Life Planning – South Middle

Wasinger, Amanda 08/01/23 Roving Teacher – Stewart

TRANSFER OF CERTIFIED CONTRACT(S) FOR 2023-2024:

Abell, Justin From: ESL Teacher – Sunset

To: ESL Teacher – Sunset .5/Schilling .5
Barnett, Crystal From: High Incidence SpEd – CKCIE/

Sunset

To: High Incidence SpEd – CKCIE/

Bennington

Burnett, Kristyn From: Roving Teacher – Meadowlark

To: Grade 5 – Meadowlark

Crowley, Sarah From: High Incidence SpEd – CKCIE/

Transitions

To: High Incidence SpEd – CKCIE/

Schilling

Crowther, Alyssa From: Virtual Teacher – Salina Virtual

To: Literacy Coach - Oakdale

Hollen, Christina From: High Incidence SpEd-CKCIE/

Wilson Jr/Sr

To: High Incidence SpEd - CKCIE/

Wilson Elem

Humiston, Ashley From: Lead Teacher – Meadowlark

To: Science - Lakewood

Kelley, Victoria From: Virtual Teacher – Salina Virtual

To: High Incidence SpEd – CKCIE/

**Transitions** 

Lillard, Janelle From: Adapt SpEd – CKCIE/Lakewood

To: Certified Interventionist – South High

Morgan, Erica From: Grade 1 – Sunset

To: Grade 1 - Schilling

Vanderbilt, Tara From: Grade 5 – Meadowlark

To: Library Media Specialist -

Meadowlark

Wellbrock-Talley, Noah From: Art – Meadowlark .6/Heusner .4

To: Art - Central

Brungardt, DeCelia From: Literacy Coach – Lakewood

To: Lead Teacher – Meadowlark

Dugan Michaud, Erin From: Art – Schilling .6/Sunset .4

To: Art – Heusner .5/Meadowlark .5

Hutfles, Ashley From: Art – Stewart .6/Sunset .2/

Heusner .2

To: Art – Stewart .5/Schilling .5

### TRANSFER OF CLASSIFIED WORK AGREEMENT TO CERTIFIED

CONTRACT FOR 2023-2024:

Valenzuela, Tiffany From: Paraeducator – CKCIE/Chapman

To: High Incidence SpEd - CKCIE

### TRANSFER OF CERTIFIED CONTRACT TO CLASSIFIED WORK

AGREEMENT FOR 2023-2024:

Haberman, Rachel From: Social Worker – Sunset

To: Family Consultant – Heartland

Kemp, Tayvia From: Early Childhood SpEd – CKCIE/

Schilling

To: PreK Teacher - Heartland

### RESIGNATION OF CERTIFIED CONTRACT(S) AT THE END OF 2022-

2023:

Wendell, Kanean

Zamora, John

Dawson, Daniel 06/05/23 English Lang Arts – South High

Jacquart, Christina 06/07/23 High Incidence SpEd – CKCIE/Abilene

Eisenhower

Lawson, Penny 05/26/23 School Psychologist – CKCIE Maldonado, Juan 06/16/23 ESL/Bilingual – South High

Turner, Gina 06/15/23 Library Media Specialist – Meadowlark Turner, Timothy 06/14/23 Career Explorations – South Middle

Wesoloski, Tiffany 05/24/23 Nurse – Cottonwood

Zhu, Jeffrey 06/30/23 Virtual Teacher – Salina Virtual

### APPOINTMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRACT(S) FOR 2023-2024:

Kilgore, Michael 08/07/23 Football Asst .5 – Central

Magnall, Cameron 08/07/23 Track & Field Head – South High

Mann, Shelby 08/07/23 Student Council Sponsor .5 – South High Massey, Joshua 08/07/23 Student Council Sponsor .5 – South High

### TRANSFER OF SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRACT(S) FOR 2023-2024:

Bryant, Patrick From: Softball Head – South High

To: Softball Asst – South High

MaKinny, John From: Football Head Grade 7 –

Lakewood

To: Football Head Grade 8 – Lakewood From: Football Asst – South High

To: Football Head Asst - South High

From: Football Asst Grade 7 –

Lakewood

To: Football Head Grade 7 - Lakewood

### RESIGNATION OF SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRACT(S) AT THE END OF 2022-2023:

Dawson, Daniel 06/05/23 Debate – South High Dawson, Daniel 06/05/23 Forensics – South High

Football Head Asst - South High Seibel, Gary 05/19/23 Vaughn, Mark 05/19/23 Basketball Asst Boys – Central Weir, David 05/19/23 Football Asst – South High Concessions - Lakewood Brungardt, DeCelia 07/11/23

### CLASSIFIED APPOINTMENT(S):

Fencil, Ronda 06/14/23 Night Custodian Lead – Lakewood Jensen. Laura 06/20/23 Headstart Teacher Asst II - Heartland

Martins, Cole 08/11/23 Football Asst – South High Oaks, Darrin 06/21/23 Night Custodian – Central

Ramsey, Elyse 08/01/23 Instructional Asst IV - Cottonwood

Smith, Edward 08/11/23 Football Asst – South High Carrillo, Kristian 07/05/23 Night Custodian - Central Emig, Elon 07/12/23 Night Custodian - Meadowlark Escalante, Aaliyah 08/03/23 Headstart Teacher Asst II - Heartland

Murray, Kate 08/02/23 PreK Educator – Heartland

### CLASSIFIED TRANSFER(S):

Cruz-Arias, Monica

Cabrera, Liliana From: Bilingual Education - Oakdale

To: Bilingual Education - Schilling From: Bilingual Education - Stewart/

Heusner

To: Bilingual Education – Stewart

Yetter, Margaret From: Paraeducator - CKCIE/Coronado

To: Headstart Teacher Asst II -

Heartland

### CLASSIFIED RESIGNATION(S):

McCoy, Kelvin 05/19/23

VanPelt, Ross 06/28/23

Vargas, Cindy 06/09/23

Thomspon, Jean 05/18/23

Zelenka, Katelyn 06/15/23

Ryan, Alaina 06/30/23

Albrecht, Samuel 06/26/23 Basketball Asst Boys – Central Albrecht, Samuel 06/26/23 Instructional Asst II – Central

Paraeducator - CKCIE/Central Plains Anderson, Jayme 06/01/23 Armstrong, Kaysi 08/02/23 Paraeducator - CKCIE/Coronado Bledsoe, Jessica 06/30/23 PreK Lead Teacher Asst – Heartland

Brown, Stephen 05/18/23 Golf Asst Girls – South High Paraeducator - CKCIE/Abilene Carlos, Ann 05/23/23

Eisenhower

Wrestling Asst - South High Clatterbuck, Justin 05/18/23 Night Custodian - South High Cox, Zane 06/12/23 Dailey, Christina 05/18/23 Health Aide – South Middle

Devlin, Logan 05/19/23 Volleyball Asst - Central Devlin, Logan 07/31/23 Behavior Specialist Asst - CKCIE

Dodd-Holliday, Brooke 07/05/23 Headstart Teacher Asst III – Heartland Gourley, Nancy 05/18/23 Kitchen Asst Foodservice – Schilling Hall. David 05/24/23

Overnight Custodian – South High Jugensmeier, Karen 05/19/23 Admin Asst I - Lakewood Lyne, Reyna 06/09/23

Night Custodian – Central Football Asst - Central Admin Asst IV - Heartland

> Kitchen Asst Foodservice - Central Night Custodian – Heartland Paraeducator - CKCIE/Central Paraeducator - CKCIE/Wilson Jr/Sr

Clayton, Amanda 07/03/23 Behavior Specialist Asst – CKCIE

Mata, Andres 06/30/23 GED Instructor – Salina Adult Education

Morgan, Courtney 05/17/23 Paraeducator – CKCIE/Chapman Middle

Ritenour-Nelson, Bonnie 06/25/23 Paraeducator – CKCIE/Sunset

Wiese, Jennifer 08/01/23 Paraeducator – CKCIE/Solomon High

### CLASSIFIED RETIREMENT(S):

Crawford, Patrick 07/21/23 Locksmith – Operations Robinson, Jana 07/31/23 Admin Asst II – Heartland

Tatum, Martha 07/31/23 Kitchen Asst Foodservice – Central

### CLASSIFIED TERMINATION(S):

Birdsong, Brandy 05/19/23 Paraeducator – CKCIE/SE-Saline Jr/Sr

Financial Reports and Bills List for the month of May

Financial Reports and End-of-the-Year Bills (06-01-23 to 06-30-23)

Treasurer's Report (May)

**Investment Report (May)** 

**Journal Entries (May)** 

**Journal Entries (June)** 

**Approval of June 30, 2023 Unencumbered Cash Balances** (A copy is attached to the permanent minutes.)

### **Approval of Encumbrance Listings** (A copy is attached to the

permanent minutes.)

Sysco Food Services
Heartland Food and Supplies 23-24 \$ 141,000
Hiland Dairy
Heartland Dairy Products 23-24 \$ 30,000

JMH Cleaning
Building Cleaning 23-24 \$ 65,000

Eagle
VMWare Software \$ 23,280

Iron Insurance Partners
Amended Insurance Pckg Renewal \$1,358,865

## **Approval of CKCIE Contract with Presence Learning** (A copy is attached to the permanent minutes.)

**Approval of Exceeding the Revenue Neutral Rate** (A copy is attached to the permanent minutes.)

**Approval of 2023-2024 Mileage Allowance** (A copy is attached to the permanent minutes.)

**Approval of 2023-2024 Petty Cash Funds** (A copy is attached to the permanent minutes.)

**Approval of HVAC Repair with Trane** (A copy is attached to the permanent minutes.)

Approval of HVAC Technical Support with Building Controls Services (BCS) (A copy is attached to the permanent minutes.)

## Approval of Heartland Kitchen Renovation and Bathroom Addition Construction

Awarded to Ponton Construction in the amount of \$22,240.

Approval of 2023-2024 Facility Use Fees (A copy is attached to the permanent minutes.)

Approval of Central High Robotics Gift Acceptance

In the amount of \$10,000.

Approval of Gift from Early Bane Foundation

In the amount of \$10,000.

Approval of Heartland Child Care Partnership Contracts (A copy is

attached to the permanent minutes.)

Motion carried: 7 Yeas, 0 Nays.

**Public Forum** No one from the public asked to speak.

2023-2024 Salary and Work **Conditions for Certified Staff**  Eryn Wright, executive director of human resources/legal services, presented

the 2023-2024 Salary and Work Conditions for Certified Staff.

Motion by Gabe Grant, second by Dana Kossow to approve the 2023-2024 Salary and Work Conditions for Certified Staff as presented, pending NEA-

Salina ratification. Motion carried: 7 Yeas, 0 Nays.

2023-2024 Salaries and Benefits for Classified. Professional/Technical and **Substitutes** 

Eryn Wright presented the 2023-2024 Salaries and Benefits for Classified, Professional/Technical Staff and Substitutes.

Motion by Mark Bandré, second by Ann Zimmerman that the board approve wage increases for classified, professional/technical, and substitute staff as presented and allow for single step movement on salary schedules as presented.

President Fletcher left (declared conflict of interest) at 5:49 p.m.

Vice-president Grant presided over the meeting.

After discussion, motion carried: 6 Yeas, 0 Nays.

President Fletcher returned at 5:50 p.m.

President Fletcher presided over the meeting.

2023-2024 Salaries and **Benefits for Administrators**  Eryn Wright presented the 2023-2024 Salaries and Benefits for Administrators.

Motion by Gabe Grant, second by Dana Kossow to approve the salary changes for administrators, including the superintendent, as presented. Motion carried: 7 Yeas, 0 Navs.

2023-2024 Handbook for **Certified Teachers (Retired Educators**)

Eryn Wright presented the 2023-2024 Handbook for Certified Teachers (Retired Educators) not subject to the Negotiated Agreement.

After discussion, motion by Mark Bandré, second by Bonnie Schamberger to approve the revisions to the 2023-2024 Handbook for Certified Teachers (Retired Educators) as presented. Motion carried: 7 Yeas, 0 Nays.

2023-2024 Support Staff **Handbook Changes** 

Eryn Wright presented the recommended revisions to the 2023-2024 Support Staff Handbook.

Motion by Ann Zimmerman, second by Scott Gardner to approve the 2023-2024 Support Staff Handbook as presented. Motion carried: 7 Yeas, 0 Nays.

### **Board Policy**

Eryn Wright reviewed policy revisions on second reading.

Motion by Ann Zimmerman, second by Gabe Grant to approve the following board policies on second reading as presented:

- 1. BA Goals and Objectives
- 2. BBBB New Member Orientation
- 3. BBBC Board Member Inservice
- 4. BBBF Reimbursement for Expenses
- 5. BBC Board Advisory Committees
- 6. BBG Board Consultants
- 7. BCAE Public Hearings
- 8. BCBF Rules of Order
- 9. BCBH Minutes
- 10. BE School Board Records
- 11. BK Board Self Evaluation

Motion carried: 7 Yeas, 0 Nays.

## **Board Representative Appointments**

### 2023-2024 Board Representative Appointments

CKCIE Board of Control Gabe Grant

Parks & Recreation Advisory Board

Jim Fletcher (alternate)
Bonnie Schamberger

Ann Zimmerman

Smoky Hill Education Service Center Mark Bandré

Dana Kossow (alternate)

Head Start Policy Council Scott Gardner
Equity Council Dana Kossow
Salina Education Foundation Jim Fletcher
Gabo Grant

Gabe Grant
Chamber of Commerce Board
Salina Adult Education Center
Jim Fletcher
Mark Bandré

Bonnie Schamberger

NEA-Salina Executive Board Gabe Grant
District Health Council Ann Zimmerman
Truancy Board Scott Gardner

Motion by Gabe Grant, second by Ann Zimmerman to approve the 2023-2024 Board Representative Appointments as presented. Motion carried: 7 Yeas, 0 Nays.

### Board Governance and Operating Procedures Revisions

Linn Exline, superintendent, reviewed the proposed revisions to the Board Governance and Operating Procedures document.

Motion by Ann Zimmerman, second by Mark Bandré to approve the revisions to the Board Governance and Operating Procedures document as presented. Motion carried: 7 Yeas, 0 Nay.

School Board Committee Reports and Upcoming Dates of Importance

- a. Monday, August 7, District-Wide Staff Meeting, Central High, 8:00 am
- b. Friday, August 11, First Day of School
- c. November 10-12, KASB Conference, Wichita

Bonnie Schamberger reported on the following:

- SAEC Graduation
  - Board Retreat

Gabe Grant reported on the following:

- Board Retreat
- CKCIE Board of Control

Dana Kossow reported on the following:

- Board Retreat
- CKCIE Board of Control

Mark Bandré reported on the following:

- SHSEC Executive Cabinet
- Board Retreat
- Ribbon Cutting for Tennis Courts

Scott Gardner reported on the following:

- Heartland Policy Council
- Board Retreat

Ann Zimmerman reported on the following:

- Parks & Recreation Advisory Board
- SAEC Graduation
- Board Retreat
- Performed at Summer Lunch Programs

Jim Fletcher reported on the following:

- Ribbon Cutting for Tennis Courts
- Board Retreat

### **Superintendent's Report**

Linn Exline updated the board on the following items:

- Students Return August 11
- Enrollment
- Back-to-School Fair
- New Admin Orientation
- Admin Retreat
- KASB Leadership for Tomorrow
- NSPRA Conference

### **Information Agenda**

### a. Heartland Programs Update

## Executive Session Personnel

Motion by Gabe Grant, second by Ann Zimmerman that the Board of Education go into executive session at 6:10 p.m. for 20 minutes for the purpose of discussing personnel matters of non-elected personnel and their contractual obligations because if this matter were discussed in open session it might invade the privacy of those discussed and that the Board of Education reconvene into open session at 6:30 p.m. in the SEC Room. Motion carried: 7 Yeas, 0 Nays.

Linn Exline and Eryn Wright arrived at 6:10 p.m., per request.

Linn Exline left at 6:27 p.m.

### **Open Session**

President Fletcher declared the board to be in open session at 6:30 p.m.

Scott Gardner, Gabe Grant and Bonnie Schamberger left at 6:30 p.m.

## **Executive Session Personnel**

Motion by Ann Zimmerman, second by Mark Bandré that the Board of Education go into executive session at 6:33 p.m. for 15 minutes for the purpose of discussing personnel matters of non-elected personnel and their contractual obligations because if this matter were discussed in open session it might invade the privacy of those discussed and that the Board of Education reconvene into open session at 6:48 p.m. in the SEC Room. Motion carried: 4 Yeas, 0 Nays.

Scott Gardner, Gabe Grant and Bonnie Schamberger arrived at 6:33 p.m.

Eryn Wright arrived at 6:33 p.m., per request.

Eryn Wright left at 6:36 p.m.

Eryn Wright and Lisa Peters, executive director of business, arrived at 6:37 p.m., per request.

### **Open Session**

President Fletcher declared the board to be in open session at 6:48 p.m.

## Approval of any Action Deemed Necessary As a Result of Executive Session

Motion by Mark Bandré, second by Gabe Grant that the board deny the request by Gina Turner for the waiver of liquidated damages. Motion carried: 7 Yeas, 0 Nays.

Motion by Gabe Grant, second by Dana Kossow to adjust the superintendent contract salary for the 2023-2024 school year to account for the average step, movement and cost of living percentage raise given to all faculty and staff since the start of the contract. Motion carried: 7 Yeas, 0 Navs.

Dana Kossow left at 6:49 p.m.

## Worksession: Policy Review

Eryn Wright and Linn Exline reviewed the following board policies on first reading:

- 1. AG Facility Assessment/Attendance Center Closings
- 2. GAAF Emergency Safety Intervention
- 3. GARID Military Leave
- 4. GBQA Reduction of Teaching Staff
- 5. IFCB Field Trips
- 6. IFCC Overnight Accommodations
- 7. JBC Enrollment
- 8. JGCBB Naloxone
- 9. JH Student Activities
- 10. KK Public Sales on School Property
- 11. KN Complaints

#### Adjournment

Motion by Ann Zimmerman, second by Bonnie Schamberger to adjourn the meeting. Motion carried: 6 Yeas, 0 Nays.

President Fletcher declared the meeting adjourned at 7:34 p.m.

Attest:

| Approved |  |
|----------|--|
|          |  |

Sarah Byarlay, Central High School Teacher/NEA-Salina President Kendrick Calfee, Salina Journal
Jennifer Camien, Director of Communications
Dwight Christie, Director of MIS
Linn Exline, Superintendent
Jeff Hayes, Executive Director of CKCIE
Deborah Howard, Clerk
Linda Lorett, Heartland Early Education
Lisa Peters, Executive Director of Business
Shanna Rector, Deputy Superintendent
Eryn Wright, Executive Director of Human Resources/Legal Services

### Personnel Report August 8, 2023

| TRANSFER OF ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACT(S) 2023-2024                |                       |   |   |
|---|-----------------------|---|---|
| Falcon, Julie   | 7/5/2023              | SVIA Principal/Salina Virtual Innovation Academy        | SVIA Principal and Alternative Services Director                |
|   |                       | ·   |   |
| APPOINTMENT OF CERTIFIED CONTRACT(S) 2023-2024                  | 0// //0000            |   | 0.44  |
| Gay, Sara   | 9/11/2023             | School Nurse  | Cottonwood Elementary School                                    |
| Jeffreys, Erin  | 8/1/2023              | Roving Teacher  | Coronado Elementary School                                      |
| Johnson, Gloria   | 8/1/2023              | Virtual Teacher   | Salina Virtual Innovation Academy                               |
| Maples, Kendra<br>Roth, Sarah                                   | 8/1/2023<br>8/1/2023  | Roving Teacher<br>Kindergarten Teacher                  | Meadowlark Ridge Elementary School<br>Oakdale Elementary School |
| Stapleton, Chelsi   | 7/28/2023             | School Psychologist                                     | CKCIE   |
| Stapleton, Orielsi  | 1/20/2023             | School P Sychologist                                    | CINOIL  |
| TRANSFER OF CERTIFIED CONTRACT(S) 2023-2024                     |                       |   |   |
| Boley, Diana  | 8/7/2023              | Adaptive SPED Teacher/Chapman Middle School/CKCIE       | High Incidence SPED Teacher/Lakewood Middle School              |
| Crowley, Sarah  | 8/7/2023              | High Incidence SPED Teacher/Schilling Elementary School | High Incidence SPED Teacher/Schilling Elementary School         |
| Schroeder, Darci  | 8/7/2023              | Low Incidence SPED Teacher/South Middle School          | High Incidence SPED Teacher/Lakewood Middle School              |
| Weber, Angela   | 8/7/2023              | Functional SPED Teacher/Chapman High School/CKCIE       | Low Incidence SPED Teacher/Chapman High School/CKCIE            |
| RESIGNATION OF CERTIFIED CONTRACT(S) AT THE END OF 2022-2023    |                       |   |   |
| Holloway, Stephanie   | 7/6/2023              | Social Worker   | CKCIE   |
| Klein, Norene   | 7/18/2023             | Early Childhood SPED Teacher                            | Abilene Preschool/CKCIE   |
| Non, North  | 1110/2020             | Early Climarious of ED Touchor                          | / Isliano i resolicoli ettele                                   |
| APPOINTMENT OF SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRACT(S) 2023-2024               |                       |   |   |
| Feil, Janeen  | 8/7/2023              | 2.0 FTE Concessions Middle School (1 FTE per season)    | Lakewood Middle School  |
| Griffin, Jennifer   | 8/7/2023              | 0.5 FTE Robotics  | Lakewood Middle School  |
| Hanson, Ashley  | 8/7/2023              | 0.5 FTE Senior Class Sponsor                            | Central High School   |
| Maples, Kendra  | 8/1/2023              | Tennis Head Boys - HS                                   | South High School   |
| Remy, Tad   | 8/1/2023              | Football Assistant - HS                                 | Central High School   |
| Shaffer, Sheila   | 8/7/2023              | 0.5 FTE National Honor Society                          | Central High School   |
| Stanton, Brenda   | 8/7/2023              | 0.5 FTE National Honor Society                          | Central High School   |
| Stephenson, Brandon   | 8/1/2023              | Volleyball Assistant                                    | Central High School   |
| Toms, Renee   | 8/7/2023<br>8/7/2023  | 0.5 FTE Robotics Basketball Assistant Girls Grade 8     | Lakewood Middle School<br>Lakewood Middle School                |
| Zerbe, Stacey   | 0///2023              | Daskeldaii Assistant Giris Grade o                      | Lakewood Middle School  |
| RESIGNATION OF SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRACT(S) AT THE END OF 2022-2023 |                       |   |   |
| Barkley, Chris  | 7/24/2023             | Assistant Football                                      | South High School   |
| Elliott, Kennedy  | 7/24/2023             | Track Assistant   | South Middle School   |
| CI ACCIFIED ADDOINTMENTO  |                       |   |   |
| CLASSIFIED APPOINTMENTS   | 7/19/2023             | Night Custodian   | Courth I ligh Cohool  |
| Armstrong, Justin   | 8/1/2023<br>8/1/2023  | Night Custodian<br>Special Education Technician         | South High School<br>Opportunity Now                            |
| Bohm, Chloey<br>Broome, Michael                                 | 8/1/2023              | Instructional Assistant IV                              | Central High School   |
| Broome, Michael   | 11/13/2023            | Basketball Assistant Boys                               | Central High School   |
| Clouse, Annette   | 8/7/2023              | Kitchen Assistant - FNS                                 | Kitchen II  |
| Corral, Jasmine   | 8/2/2023              | Administrative Assistant V                              | Heartland Early Education                                       |
| Dodd-Holliday, Marcello   | 11/13/2023            | Basketball Assistant Boys                               | Central High School   |
| Franklin, Aubriawna   | 8/11/2023             | Volleyball Assistant Grade 8                            | Lakewood Middle School  |
| Fuller, Robert  | 8/2/2023              | Paraeducator  | South Middle School   |
| Gonzales, Victoria  | 8/1/2023              | Paraeducator  | Cottonwood Elementary School                                    |
| Goode, Jordan   | 8/1/2023              | Paraeducator  | Coronado Elementary School                                      |
| Harmon, Mary  | 8/9/2023              | Instructional Assistant II                              | Heusner Elementary School                                       |
| Heart, Tawnie   | 8/4/2023              | Bus Driver  | Heartland Early Education                                       |
| Hendrix, Sydney   | 8/2/2023              | Behavioral Specialist Assistant                         | CKCIE   |
| Martin, Mandy   | 8/2/2023              | Overnight Custodian                                     | South High School   |
| Meyer, Haley<br>Nielsen. Chervl                                 | 8/11/2023<br>8/7/2023 | Color Guard Sponsor                                     | Central High School   |
| Nitsch, Melinda   | 8/9/2023              | Kitchen Assistant - FNS<br>Instructional Assistant II   | South High School<br>Oakdale Elementary School                  |
| Ortega, Richard   | 8/11/2023             | Football Assistant Grade 7                              | Lakewood Middle School  |
| Rawlins, Jessica  | 8/1/2023              | Paraeducator  | Lakewood Middle School  |
| Regenhardt, Jessica   | 8/2/2023              | Attendance Clerk  | Lakewood Middle School  |
| Schneck, Codie  | 8/1/2023              | Special Education Technician                            | Coronado Elementary School                                      |
| Sciacca, Shaley   | 8/2/2023              | Behavioral Specialist Assistant                         | CKCIE   |
| Sires-Wils, Isaiah  | 8/11/2023             | Football Assistant Grade 7                              | Lakewood Middle School  |
| Steerman, Brandy  | 8/2/2023              | Paraeducator  | Coronado Elementary School                                      |
| Thornicroft, Ivy  | 8/11/2023             | Paraeducator  | Herington Elementary School/CKCIE                               |
| Walker, Vicki   | 8/1/2023              | Instructional Assistant IV                              | Minneapolis Elementary School/CKCIE                             |
| Wiegert, Dayse  | 8/2/2023              | Paraeducator  | South Middle School   |
| Wilkinson, Tania  | 8/11/2023             | Paraeducator  | Ellsworth Elementary School/CKCIE                               |
| Wilson, Pamela  | 8/7/2023              | Dining Assistant - FNS                                  | Schilling Elementary School                                     |

## Personnel Report August 8, 2023

| CLASSIFIED APPOINTMENTS, cont. Wooten, Ginger | 8/2/2023               | Instructional Assistant II  | Central High School   |
|---|------------------------|---|---|
| Wooten, Singer                                | 0/2/2023               | instructional Assistant ii  | Ochida i riigh Ochool   |
| CLASSIFIED TRANSFERS                          |                        |   |   |
| Alarcon, Angela                               | 7/13/2023              | Administrative Assistant V-Building/Oakdale Elementary School   | Lead Administrative Assistant/Oakdale Elementary School                                       |
| Allison, Ami                                  | 8/11/2023              | Paraeducator/South High School  | Health Aide/0.5 FTE South High School/0.5 FTE Central High School                             |
| Baughman, Stephanie                           | 7/13/2023              | Administrative Assistant V-Building/Coronado Elementary School  | Lead Administrative Assistant/Coronado Elementary School                                      |
| Brown, Michelle D.                            | 7/1/2023               | Administrative Assistant V-SAEC/Salina Adult Education Center   | SAEC Administrative Assistant/Salina Adult Education Center                                   |
| Bujanda, Monica                               | 7/24/2023              | Administrative Assistant II/Central High School   | Athletics Office Assistant/Central High School  |
| Couch, Emma                                   | 7/27/2023              | Assistant Attendance/South High School  | Assistant Attendance Clerk/South High School  |
| Cox, Madison                                  | 8/1/2023               | PreK Educator/Heartland Early Education   | Pre Kindergarten Teacher/Heartland Early Education  |
| Davison, Melinda                              | 7/18/2023              | Administrative Assistant III/South Middle School  | Middle School Registrar/South Middle School   |
| Deatherage, Elizabeth                         | 8/11/2023              | Volleyball Assistant Grade 8/South Middle School  | Volleyball Head Grade 7/South Middle School   |
| Frank, Tamera                                 | 8/11/2023              | Administrative Assistant II/Heusner Elementary School   | Co-Administrative Assistant I/Heusner Elementary School                                       |
| Garcia, Melissa                               | 8/11/2023              | Instructional Assistant II/Cottonwood Elementary School   | Paraeducator/Cottonwood Elementary School   |
| Gerry, Stephanie                              | 8/11/2023              | Instructional Assistant II/South Middle School  | Accompanist/South High School   |
| Hagedorn, Tanya                               | 8/11/2023              | Paraeducator/Abilene McKinley Elementary School/CKCIE   | Paraeducator/Abilene Eisenhower Elementary School/CKCIE                                       |
| Hamblet, Juliana                              | 7/26/2023              | Administrative Assistant II/South High School   | Administrative Assistant/South High School  |
| Hanchett, Amanda                              | 7/24/2023              | Administrative Assistant II/South High School   | Athletics Office Assistant/South High School  |
| Hernandez, Lorena                             | 8/7/2023               | Administrative Assistant I/South Middle School  | Attendance Clerk/South Middle School  |
| Heyde, Tressa                                 | 7/1/2023               | Administrative Assistant V-Building/South High School   | Lead High School Administrative Assistant/South High School                                   |
| Hinca, Laura                                  | 7/1/203                | Administrative Assistant V-Building/Central High School   | Lead High School Administrative Assistant/Central High School                                 |
| Jackson, Jamie                                | 7/11/2023              | Administrative Assistant V-Building/South Middle School   | Lead Administrative Assistant/South Middle School   |
| Jacobs, Angela                                | 8/4/2023               | Cook - FNS/Kitchen II   | Lead - FNS/Heusner Elementary School  |
| Jasso, Jesus                                  | 8/11/2023              | Bilingual Assistant/Cottonwood Elementary School  | Instructional Assistant II/Cottonwood Elementary School                                       |
| Johnson, Vickie                               | 7/18/2023              | Administrative Assistant III/Lakewood Middle School   | Middle School Registrar/Lakewood Middle School  |
| Koch, Gena                                    | 7/13/2023              | Administrative Assistant V-Building/Sunset Elementary School  | Lead Administrative Assistant/Sunset Elementary School  |
| Mattek, Marnie                                | 7/20/2023              | Individual Plan of Study Support/BOE  | Headstart Teacher Assistant II/Heartland Early Education                                      |
| Medrano-Garcia, Mayra                         | 8/11/2023              | Dining Assistant/Schilling Elementary School  | Kitchen Assistant/Schilling Elementary School   |
| Mendez, Zoila                                 | 7/24/2023              | Administrative Assistant I/Central High School  | Counseling Office Assistant/Central High School   |
| Metz, Jamie                                   | 8/11/2023              | Paraeducator/Grace E. Stewart Elementary School   | SLP Tech/CKCIE  |
| Mindrup, Jury                                 | 7/26/2023              | Administrative Assistant I/Central High School  | Attendance Clerk/Central High School  |
| Montgomery, Sarah                             | 8/11/2023              | Kitchen Assistant - FNS/Schilling Elementary School   | Dining Assistant - FNS/Cottonwood Elementary School   |
| Nelson, Teresa                                | 7/13/2023              | Administrative Assistant V-Building/Grace E. Stewart Elementary School  | Lead Administrative Assistant/Grace E. Stewart Elementary School                              |
| Pacatte, Anna                                 | 7/13/2023              | Administrative Assistant V-Building/Schilling Elementary School   | Lead Administrative Assistant/Schilling Elementary School                                     |
| Potter, Jennifer                              | 7/1/2023               | Administrative Assistant IV/BOE Staff Development   | Administrative Assistant - District/BOE Staff Development                                     |
| Prudent, Aulanie                              | 7/27/2023              | Assistant Attendance/Central High School  | Assistant Attendance Clerk/Central High School  |
| Schulmeister, Kendra                          | 8/11/2023              | Instructional Assistant IV/Wilson Elementary School/CKCIE   | Paraeducator/Wilson Elementary School/CKCIE   |
| Shirack, Debra<br>Soldan, Cynthia             | 7/13/2023<br>7/26/2023 | Administrative Assistant V-Building/Cottonwood Elementary School Administrative Assistant I/South High School | Lead Administrative Assistant/Cottonwood Elementary School Attendance Clerk/South High School |
| Sweet, Vicky                                  | 7/26/2023              | Administrative Assistant I/South Figh School  | Administrative Assistant/Central High School  |
| Thomas, Sandy                                 | 8/11/2023              | Paraeducator/South High School  | Paraeducator/Ell-Saline Jr./Sr. High School/CKCIE   |
| True, Buffy                                   | 7/13/2023              | Administrative Assistant V-Building/Meadowlark Ridge Elementary School  | Lead Administrative Assistant/Meadowlark Ridge Elementary School                              |
| Underwood, Christy                            | 7/13/2023              | Administrative Assistant V-Building/Lakewood Middle School  | Lead Administrative Assistant/Lakewood Middle School  |
| Watkins, Tracey                               | 8/4/2023               | Cook - FNS/Central High School  | Cook - FNS/Kitchen II   |
| Williams, Caleb                               | 8/11/2023              | ISS Supervisor/South Middle School  | Paraeducator/South High School  |
| Williams, Melissa                             | 7/13/2023              | Administrative Assistant IV/Heusner Elementary School   | Co-Administrative Assistant II/Heusner Elementary School                                      |
| Witt, Billie                                  | 8/11/2023              | Paraeducator/Heusner Elementary School  | Paraeducator/Schilling Elementary School  |
|   |                        | ·   | • •   |
| CLASSIFIED RESIGNATIONS                       |                        |   |   |
| Boor, Matthew                                 | 7/21/2023              | Night Custodian   | Lakewood Middle School  |
| Fox, Rylea                                    | 7/27/2023              | Track Assistant   | South Middle School   |
| Fox, Rylea                                    | 7/27/2023              | Paraeducator  | South Middle School   |
| Glover, Randi                                 | 7/18/2023              | Paraeducator  | Enterprise Elementary School/CKCIE  |
| Grossner, Karen                               | 7/26/2023              | Paraeducator  | South High School   |
| Gwinn, Erica                                  | 7/27/2023              | Paraeducator  | Sunset Elementary School  |
| Helvey, Brooke                                | 7/26/2023              | Paraeducator  | Ellsworth High School/CKCIE<br>MIS  |
| Johnson, Jane                                 | 7/31/2023<br>7/19/2023 | Information System Technician<br>Paraeducator   | MIS<br>Coronado Elementary School   |
| Levasseur, Kandi                              | 7/19/2023<br>7/6/2023  |   | •   |
| Mizer, Diane                                  | 7/0/2023               | Administrative Assistant III Assistant Softball   | Opportunity Now<br>South High School  |
| Parker, Paige<br>Parker, Paige                | 7/24/2023              | Volleyball Head Grade 7   | South Middle School   |
| Saner, Robyne                                 | 7/24/2023              | Instructional Assistant II  | Coronado Elementary School  |
| Schmidt. Gloria                               | 7/21/2023              | Kitchen Assistant - FNS   | Kitchen II  |
| Stefek, Jessica                               | 8/9/2023               | Paraeducator  | Ellsworth High School/CKCIE   |
| Valle-Zapata, Leamsi                          | 8/1/2023               | Paraeducator  | Hageman   |
| ,···-·  | 3, 1/2020              |   | <del></del> 99  |

### Personnel Report August 8, 2023

**CLASSIFIED RETIREMENTS** 

Goetz, Maria 7/13/2023 Lead - FNS Heusner Elementary School Nothern, Catherine 8/31/2023 Instructional Assistant III Cottonwood Elementary School

**CLASSIFIED TERMINATIONS** 

Phelps, Jill Receptionist Central High School

### SALINA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT #305 TREASURERS REPORT June 30, 2023

### **BUDGET YEAR FY23**

| FUND#    | FUND NAME   | BEGINNING<br>MONTH<br>CASH BALANCE | CURRENT<br>MONTH<br>REVENUES | PREVIOUS<br>YEAR'S<br>PO EXPENSES |          | CURRENT<br>MONTH<br>EXPENSES | c        | ENDING<br>MONTH<br>ASH BALANCE   |
|----------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| 01       | General Fund  | 2,472,861.04                       | 11,144,851.67                | 79.74                             | \$       | 13,418,343.41                | \$       | 199,289.56                       |
| 02       | Supplemental General Fund                                 | 4,561,115.37                       | 1,732,151.00                 | -                                 | \$       | 5,769,626.49                 | \$       | 523,639.88                       |
| 03       | Capital Outlay Fund                                       | 14,383,894.97                      | 2,652,303.56                 | 197,398.06                        | \$       | 1,373,495.08                 | \$       | 15,465,305.39                    |
| 04       | At-Risk K-12  | 1,783,945.65                       | 3,613,159.00                 | -                                 | \$       | 4,897,104.65                 | \$       | 500,000.00                       |
| 05       | Driver Training Fund                                      | 48,202.20                          | 7,745.00                     | -                                 | \$       | 4,925.91                     | \$       | 51,021.29                        |
| 06       | Food Service Fund   | 1,261,535.66                       | 370,216.91                   | -                                 | \$       | 222,450.02                   | \$       | 1,409,302.55                     |
| 07       | Special Education-305 Fund                                | 486,618.55                         | 5,130,050.23                 | -                                 | \$       | 886,668.78                   | \$       | 4,730,000.00                     |
| 80       | Bond and Interest Fund                                    | 6,349,115.05                       | -                            | -                                 | \$       | -                            | \$       | 6,349,115.05                     |
| 09       | Textbooks Fund  | 440,926.40                         | 804,850.67                   | -                                 | \$       | 1,571.55                     | \$       | 1,244,205.52                     |
| 10       | Parent Education Fund                                     | 46,399.41                          | 20,032.00                    | -                                 | \$       | 14,897.89                    | \$       | 51,533.52                        |
| 15       | Professional Development Fund                             | 612,587.76                         | 176,878.00                   | -                                 | \$       | 77,172.85                    | \$       | 712,292.91                       |
| 17       | Health Insurance - Employer                               | 6,997,553.43                       | 2,055,036.31                 | -                                 | \$       | 855,582.92                   | \$       | 8,197,006.82                     |
| 19       | Summer School Fund  | 17,263.09                          | 2,475.00                     | -                                 | \$       | 1,524.48                     | \$       | 18,213.61                        |
| 20       | Salina Adult Education Center                             | 545,470.47                         | 19,023.20                    | -                                 | \$       | 55,997.11                    | \$       | 508,496.56                       |
| 26       | Virtual Education   | -                                  | 43,477.37                    | -                                 | \$       | 43,177.37                    | \$       | 300.00                           |
| 30       | CKCIE   | 6,780,039.23                       | 4,669,113.55                 | -                                 | \$       | 5,151,077.37                 | \$       | 6,298,075.41                     |
| 33       | ESSER II-SPED Fund-CKCIE                                  | (75,007.77)                        | -                            | -                                 | \$       | 64,761.55                    | \$       | (139,769.32)                     |
| 41       | Career and Post Secondary Education                       | 484.88                             | 313,310.30                   | -                                 | \$       | 313,795.18                   | \$       | -                                |
| 52       | KPERS Special Retirement                                  | -                                  | -                            | -                                 | \$       | -                            | \$       | -                                |
| 57       | Preschool-Aged At-Risk                                    | -                                  | <del></del>                  | -                                 | \$       | =                            | \$       | •                                |
| 65       | Bilingual Fund  | -                                  | 247,699.08                   | -                                 | \$       | 247,699.08                   | \$       | <del>-</del>                     |
| 98       | Contingency   | 4,152,091.00                       | -                            | -                                 | \$       | -                            | \$       | 4,152,091.00                     |
|          | AL GRANTS   |                                    |                              |                                   | _        |                              | _        |                                  |
| 32       | Title I Carryover Funds                                   | -<br>                              | <b>-</b>                     | -                                 | \$       | -                            | \$       | _                                |
| 36       | ESSER III Fund - Federal                                  | (1,490,521.48)                     | 545,930.00                   | -                                 | \$       | 817,090.78                   | \$       | (1,761,682.26)                   |
| 37       | Title VI-B Targeted Improvement Plan                      | (27,136.71)                        | 53,742.00                    | -                                 | \$       | 26,605.29                    | \$       | _                                |
| 45       | Saline County ARPA  | <b>.</b>                           | <u>.</u>                     | •                                 | \$       | 3,087.70                     | \$       | (3,087.70)                       |
| 46       | USD Perkins Secondary Improvement                         | (16,363.21)                        | 16,631.00                    | -                                 | \$       | 267.79                       | \$       | -                                |
| 48       | Perkins Reserve Fund                                      | (1,388.82)                         | 1,586.00                     | -                                 | \$       | 197.18                       | \$       | <u>.</u>                         |
| 53       | Title I Part D  | (109,851.64)                       | 172,533.00                   | -                                 | \$       | 2,144.94                     | \$       | 60,536.42                        |
| 55       | Title I Low Income  | (163,109.69)                       | 497,035.00                   | -                                 | \$       | 342,898.86                   | \$       | (8,973.55)                       |
| 56       | Head Start Federal  | (140,560.23)                       | 511,346.21                   | -                                 | \$       | 464,556.87                   | \$       | (93,770.89)                      |
| 59       | KS EHS/HS   | (56,456.69)                        | 71,566.68                    | -                                 | \$       | 87,122.10                    | \$       | (72,012.11)                      |
| 60       | Head Start Summer Food                                    | 1,797.34                           | -                            | -                                 | \$       | -                            | \$       | 1,797.34                         |
| 67       | Federal CARES Act Head Start                              | (3,140.85)                         | 3,140.85                     | -                                 | \$       | -                            | \$       | -                                |
| 69       | Head Start CACFP  | 28,998.63                          | 19,260.87                    | -                                 | \$       | 8,559.86                     | \$       | 39,699.64                        |
| 81       | Title II-A Teacher Quality                                | (34,490.24)                        | 96,690.00                    | -                                 | \$       | 73,132.93                    | \$       | (10,933.17)                      |
| 83       | Title III English Language Acquisition                    | (4,104.86)                         | 9,765.00                     | -                                 | \$       | 5,660.14                     | \$       | -                                |
| 84       | Title IV-21st Century CLC-Oakdale                         | (8,854.36)                         | 8,725.00                     | -                                 | \$       | (129.36)                     |          | -                                |
| 94       | Title IVA-Student Suppt & Acad Enrich                     | (8,547.94)                         | 21,867.00                    | -                                 | \$       | 16,103.80                    | \$       | (2,784.74)                       |
|          | AND LOCAL GRANTS  | F F07 70                           |                              |                                   | •        |                              | Φ.       | r roz zo                         |
| 12       | Student Assistance Fund                                   | 5,537.76                           | 40.004.00                    | -                                 | \$       | 0.404.40                     | \$       | 5,537.76                         |
| 16       | Other Grants  | 5,714.27                           | 12,661.92                    | -                                 | \$       | 8,194.12                     | \$       | 10,182.07                        |
| 21       | Athletic Advertising                                      | 640.79                             | -                            | -                                 | \$       | -                            | \$       | 640.79                           |
| 25       | Social Worker-Overcoming Barriers                         | 3,254.79                           | 40.00                        | -                                 | \$       | -                            | \$       | 3,254.79                         |
| 28       | Stewart Library Endowment Grant                           | 33,276.49                          | 48.20                        | -                                 | \$       | -                            | \$       | 33,324.69                        |
| 35       | Teacher Leadership Academy                                | 29,843.51                          | -                            | -                                 | \$       | 336.28                       | \$       | 29,507.23                        |
| 38       | CKCIE Transition  | 8,056.47                           | -<br>-<br>-                  | -                                 | \$       | -<br>C4 057 00               | \$       | 8,056.47                         |
| 44       | Mental Health Intervention Grant<br>Head Start Nonfederal | 1,073.22                           | 59,984.00                    | -                                 | \$       | 61,057.22                    | \$       | 10 100 27                        |
| 58<br>70 |   | 12,493.13                          | -                            | -                                 | \$       | 312.76                       | \$       | 12,180.37                        |
| 70       | KPP - Kansas Preschool Pilot                              | (13,664.05)                        | -                            | -                                 | \$       | 39,728.13                    | \$       | (53,392.18)                      |
| 71<br>70 | SVIA  | 12.00                              | -                            | -                                 | \$       | -                            | \$       | 12.00<br>5,724.64                |
| 72<br>72 | Meadowlark  | 5,724.64                           | -                            | -                                 | \$       | -                            | \$       |                                  |
| 73       | Oakdale   | 5,922.91                           | -                            | -                                 | \$       | -                            | \$       | 5,922.91                         |
| 74<br>75 | Cottonwood  | 6,017.15<br>7,376.01               | -                            | -                                 | \$       | -                            | \$       | 6,017.15                         |
| 75<br>76 | Sunset  | 7,376.01                           | -                            | -                                 | \$       | 045.00                       | \$       | 7,376.01                         |
| 76<br>77 | Heusner   | 4,651.00                           | <del>-</del>                 | -                                 | \$       | 245.00                       | \$       | 4,406.00                         |
| 77<br>70 | Stewart   | 2,160.63                           | -                            | -                                 | \$       | 1,061.00                     | \$       | 1,099.63                         |
| 78<br>79 | Coronado  | 6,374.28<br>6.121.06               | -                            | -                                 | \$<br>\$ | -                            | \$       | 6,374.28<br>6.121.06             |
| 19       | Schilling   | 6,121.06<br><b>48,961,951.70</b>   | 35,104,885.58                | 197,477.80                        | \$       | 35,358,105.08                | \$<br>\$ | 6,121.06<br><b>48,511,254.40</b> |
|          | •   | 40,901,991.70                      | 33,104,000.00                | 101,411,00                        | Ψ        | 00,000,100.00                | Ψ        | 70,011,204,40                    |

### Reconciliations June 30, 2023

| Operating Account                          |                |                     |
|--|----------------|---------------------|
| Balance per Bank - Checking                | 6,505,175.10   |                     |
| Balance per Bank - Repo Agreement          | 40,318,000.00  |                     |
| Outstanding Vendor Checks                  | (3,189,577.97) |                     |
| Outstanding Payroll Checks                 | (3,950,143.67) |                     |
| Outstanding Items                          | (518.83)       |                     |
| Outstanding Deposits                       | -              |                     |
| Adjusted Balance per Banks                 | 39,682,934.63  |                     |
| Balance per Books                          | 39,682,934.63  |                     |
| Other Adjustments                          | _              |                     |
| Adjusted balance per books                 | 39,682,934.63  |                     |
| Cash Balances                              |                |                     |
| UMB-Operating and Repurchase Agreement     | 39,682,934.63  |                     |
| UMB-Health Insurance Trust Fund            | -, ,           | See Investment Stmt |
| Equity Bank-Stewart Library CD-Principal   | 31,470.47      |                     |
| UMB-Stewart Library Savings Account-Income | 1,854.22       |                     |
| UMB - US T-Note                            | 975,042.30     |                     |
| First Bank CD                              | 2,000,000.00   |                     |
| BSB CD                                     | 1,000,000.00   |                     |
| Petty Cash Accounts                        | 6,000.00       |                     |
| Food Service-Cash on Hand                  | 450.00         |                     |
| Cash Balance Sub-Total                     | 51,894,758.44  |                     |
| Total Liabilities                          | (3,383,504.04) |                     |
| Cash Balance Total                         | 48,511,254.40  |                     |
| Cash Balance per Treasurer's Report        | 48,511,254.40  |                     |

## Depository Security - Adequacy of Coverage June 30, 2023

|  | Sunflower     |              |             |                 | Bennington   |
|--|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Non-interest Bearing Accounts          | UMB Bank      | Bank         | Equity Bank | First Bank      | State Bank   |
| District Petty Cash                    | 1,500.00      |              |             |                 |              |
| Operating Checking                     | 6,505,175.10  |              |             |                 |              |
| Salina Central High School Petty Cash  | 1,688.22      |              |             |                 |              |
| Salina Head Start Petty Cash           | 1,500.00      |              |             |                 |              |
| Salina South High School Petty Cash    |               | 1,500.00     |             |                 |              |
| Total Non-Interest Bearing Accounts    | 6,509,863.32  | 1,500.00     | -           | -               | -            |
| Interest Bearing Accounts              |               |              |             |                 |              |
| Operating-Repurchase Agreement Account | 40,318,000.00 |              |             |                 |              |
| Salina Central High School             | 363,961.51    |              |             |                 |              |
| Lakewood Middle School                 | 85,914.88     |              |             |                 |              |
| Stewart Library CD                     |               |              | 31,470.47   |                 |              |
| Stewart Library Savings Account        | 1,854.22      |              |             |                 |              |
| Special Education Cooperative          |               | 16,941.34    |             |                 |              |
| Salina South Middle School             |               | 82,836.20    |             |                 |              |
| Salina High School South               |               | 310,740.23   | _           |                 |              |
| First Bank CD                          |               |              | \$          |                 |              |
| Bennington State Bank CD               |               |              |             | \$              | 1,000,000.00 |
| Heusner Elementary Student Council     |               |              | 2,932.81    |                 |              |
| Total Interest Bearing Accounts        | 40,769,730.61 | 410,517.77   | 34,403.28   | 2,000,000.00 \$ | 1,000,000.00 |
| Total All Accounts                     | 47,279,593.93 | 412,017.77   | 34,403.28   | 2,000,000.00 \$ | 1,000,000.00 |
| Less FDIC Insurance                    | (250,000.00)  | (250,000.00) | (34,403.28) | (250,000.00) \$ | (250,000.00) |
| Diadaina Daguirad                      | 47,029,593.93 | 162,017.77   | _           | 1,750,000.00    | 750,000.00   |
| Pledging Required                      | 47,028,083.83 | 102,017.77   |             | 1,100,000.00    | 700,000.00   |
| Market Value of Pledged Securities     | 51,354,793.64 | 211,042.68   | - 9         | 1,924,140.63    | 962,695.31   |
| Over (Under) Secured Deposits          | 4,325,199.71  | 49,024.91    | -           | 174,140.63      | 212,695.31   |

07/03/23 09:57:40am 03-03-06 curreb18.1st dir:>ACT018

### MAPP2 MONTHLY CASH BALANCE

PAGE 1

SALINA CENTRAL H.S. ACTIVITY

FUND TYPE= ALL LEDGER DATES 060123 - 063023 BUDGET YEAR 23 DATE 070323

| FUND NAME          | BEG. PER.<br>CASH BALANCE | CURRENT<br>+REVENUES | PREV. YEAR<br>-PO EXPENSES | CURRENT<br>-FXPENSES |          | PREV. & CURR.<br>-ENCUMBRANCES | UNENCUMBERED<br>=CASH BALANCE |
|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 001 CHEERLEADERS   | 78.04                     | 814.65               | .00                        | -215.00              | 1107.69  | .00                            | 1107.69                       |
| 002 GIRLS BASKETBA |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 6535.11  | .00                            | 6535.11                       |
| 003 INDUSTRIAL ME  |                           | .00                  | .00                        | 1112.19              | .00      | .00                            | .00                           |
| 004 GIRLS TENNIS   | 831.04                    | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 831.04   | .00                            | 831.04                        |
| 004 GIRES TERRITS  |                           | 64.07                | .00                        | 580.00               | 4080.42  | .00                            | 4080.42                       |
| 006 DEBATE         | 608.79                    | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 608.79   | .00                            | 608.79                        |
| 007 HOSA: FUTURE I |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 1405.74  | .00                            | 1405.74                       |
| 008 FUTURE FARMERS |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 2268.46  | .00                            | 2268.46                       |
| 009 CONDITIONING   | 2308.21                   | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 2308.21  | .00                            | 2308.21                       |
| 010 S.E.L.L.S.     | 7590.48                   | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 7590.48  | .00                            | 7590,48                       |
| 011 LINK (FRESHMAI |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 40.78    | .00                            | 40.78                         |
| 012 ACCT CLASS     | 40.00                     | .00                  | .00                        | 40.00                | .00      | .00                            | .00                           |
| 013 STUDENT COUNC  |                           | .00                  | .00                        | 78.22                | 11003.96 | .00                            | 11003.96                      |
| 014 THE HEAD LOCK  |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 1262.35  | .00                            | 1262.35                       |
| 015 CLASS OF 2025  | 2393.29                   | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 2393.29  | .00                            | 2393.29                       |
| 016 LIBRARY LOST I |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | .00      | .00                            | .00                           |
| 017 VET CLUB       | 1142.56                   | 2100.00              | .00                        | 1522.50              | 1720.06  | .00                            | 1720.06                       |
| 018 CLASS OF 2024  | 1305.86                   | .00                  | .00                        | 291.25               | 1014.61  | .00                            | 1014.61                       |
| 019 TRI M          | 85.24                     | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 85.24    | .00                            | 85.24                         |
| 020 ADV.PLACE FUNI |                           | .00                  | .00                        | 290.08               | .00      | .00                            | .00                           |
| 022 SC PRIDE WEIGH |                           | 3100.00              | .00                        | .00                  | 13326.32 | .00                            | 13326.32                      |
| 023 KEY CLUB       | 651.85                    | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 651.85   | .00                            | 651.85                        |
| 024 GAY STRAIGHT   |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 163.96   | .00                            | 163.96                        |
| 025 LITERACY FUND  | .87                       | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | .87      | .00                            | .87                           |
| 026 JOURNALISM COL |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 390.00   | .00                            | 390.00                        |
| 027 CLASS OF 2026  | 1182.31                   | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 1182.31  | .00                            | 1182.31                       |
| 028 CLASS OF 2023  | 4954.41                   | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 4954.41  | .00                            | 4954.41                       |
| 029 COLOR GUARD    | 412.98                    | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 412.98   | .00                            | 412.98                        |
| 030 FCCLA FAMILY,  |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 3459.99  | .00                            | 3459.99                       |
| 031 EARL BANE SCHO |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 1488.00  | .00                            | 1488.00                       |
| 032 ALUMNI POST.FU |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 4650.16  | .00                            | 4650.16                       |
| 033 LIBRARY SERVI  |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 1033.59  | .00                            | 1033.59                       |
| 034 FOOD SERVICE   | 435.00                    | 115.00               | .00                        | 550.00               | .00      | .00                            | .00                           |
| 035 BOOK RENT      | 1075.00                   | 110.00               | .00                        | 1185.00              | .00      | .00                            | .00                           |
| 036 DAMAGED PROPE  |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | .00      | .00                            | .00                           |
| 037 LOST & DAMAGE  |                           | .00                  | .00                        | 22.00                | .00      | .00                            | .00                           |
| 038 MEAL REPLACEME |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | .00      | .00                            | .00                           |
| 040 POSTAGE        | .00                       | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | .00      | .00                            | .00                           |
| 042 CHROMEBOOK DAY |                           | .00                  | .00                        | 210.00               | .00      | .00                            | .00                           |
| 043 THE BOWLING FU |                           | .00                  | ,00                        | .00                  | 780.04   | .00                            | 780.04                        |
| 044 WELFARE FUND   | 1096.56                   | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 1096.56  | .00                            | 1096.56                       |
| 046 BEAUTIFY CENTI |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 11621.51 | .00                            | 11621.51                      |
| 047 SALES TAX FUNI |                           | 75.05                | .00                        | 1036.87              | 187.04   | .00                            | 187.04                        |
| 048 ASSET BUILDING |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 29.20    | .00                            | 29.20                         |
| 049 PHOTOS-ATHLET  |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 1522.44  | .00                            | 1522.44                       |
| 051 LIBRARY BOOK ( |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | 650.54   | .00                            | 650.54                        |
|                    |                           |                      |                            |                      |          |                                |                               |

### MAPP2 MONTHLY CASH BALANCE

PAGE

2

#### SALINA CENTRAL H.S. ACTIVITY

LEDGER DATES 060123 - 063023 BUDGET YEAR 23 DATE 070323 FUND TYPE= ALL UNENCUMBERED CURRENT PREV. YEAR CURRENT END. PER. PREV. & CURR. FUND BEG. PER. NAME -EXPENSES = CASH BALANCE - ENCUMBRANCES = CASH BALANCE +REVENUES -PO EXPENSES CASH BALANCE 1982.30 .00 1982.30 .00 052 CS FB CONC EQU. 1982.30 .00 .00 11489.32 .00 11489.32 053 GENERAL FUND 10418.62 1917.32 .00 846.62 .00 4313.68 4313.68 054 TRAIL 4254.18 59.50 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 3676.09 .00 055 WOODS FUND 3676.09 .00 1804.13 .00 1804.13 .00 .00 .00 056 D.E.C.A. 1804.13 .00 3136.86 .00 .00 .00 3136.86 057 BOYS SOCCER 3136.86 .00 68.79 .00 68.79 .00 .00 058 GAME DAY SCHOLAR 68.79 759.43 .00 759.43 .00 .00 .00 059 GIRLS GOLF 759.43 2111.66 .00 2111.66 110.91 100.80 .00 060 ART CLUBS 2121.77 3211.94 3211.94 .00 54.00 .00 .00 3157.94 061 PHOTOJOURNALISM 1094.43 .00 1094.43 .00 .00 .00 063 SPANISH CLUB 1094.43 6355.18 .00 .00 6355.18 .00 .00 064 N. F. L. 6355.18 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 065 NAT'L HONOR SOC. .00 1499.27 1499.27 .00 .00 .00 .00 067 QUIZ BOWL 1499,27 .00 1951.17 .00 1951.17 1951.17 .00 .00 068 PYLON 1508.23 1508.23 .00 ,00 1508,23 .00 .00 069 S.A.D.D. 108797.16 108797.16 .00 .00 824.32 070 ATHLETIC FUND 106966.85 2654.63 689.36 689.36 .00 .00 .00 .00 071 BASKETBALL CONCE 689.36 840.81 .00 840.81 .00 .00 .00 072 MUSTANG C-COUNTR 840.81 .00 905.96 .00 905.96 .00 .00 073 MUSTANG GOLF 905.96 95.70 .00 95.70 .00 .00 .00 074 SPIRIT COUNCIL 95.70 764.96 .00 764.96 .00 .00 .00 764.96 075 RACKET, INC. 909,05 .00 .00 909.05 .00 .00 076 SPLISH-SPLASH CL 909.05 6330.36 6330.36 .00 .00 .00 .00 077 THE BASEBALL 6330.36 122.54 2739.00 122.54 .00 .00 078 THE SOFTBALL FUN 1741.89 1119.65 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 079 FOOTBALL CONCESS .00 .00 .00 1652.88 .00 1652.88 .00 .00 080 PREVENTION FUNDS 1652.88 4536.44 .00 .00 .00 4536.44 4536.44 .00 081 COURTYARD PROJEC 156.86 .00 .00 .00 .00 156.86 156.86 083 CLIMATE/PBIS 32954.15 194.99 32954,15 .00 10000.00 .00 084 ROBOTICS CLUB 23149.14 .00 10672.51 .00 10672.51 10672.51 .00 .00 085 FOOTBALL FUND .00 3978.99 .00 3978.99 .00 086 GIRLS SOCCER FUN 3978.99 .00 .00 6777.26 113.40 6777.26 087 MUSTANG B-BALL 6890.66 .00 .00 .00 4495.14 4495.14 .00 867.61 088 MUSTANG TRACK CL 5362.75 .00 .00 860.68 -402.50 860.68 .00 .00 089 DRAMATIC CLUB 458.18 .00 1693.33 1693,33 .00 .00 090 FR SPIRIT SING. 1693.33 .00 2090.04 .00 2090.04 230.00 200,00 .00 091 INSTR. MUSIC 2120.04 13415.20 .00 13415.20 .00 .00 092 ORCHESTRA 13415.20 .00 3593.66 .00 3593.66 .00 .00 .00 3593.66 093 VOCAL MUSIC 5628.83 5628.83 .00 .00 -193.08 .00 5435.75 094 PRODUCTION FUND 4069.23 .00 25.17 4069.23 .00 .00 096 CENTRAL PERK 4094.40 .00 .00 8538.65 .00 8538.65 .00 8538.65 097 SC BOOSTER .00 263.85 .00 263.85 .00 263,85 .00 098 PBD .00 216.16 .00 216.16 .00 .00

.00

15735,64

Athere Joe 7/3/2023 Mark apper 1/2/2

22484.67

216.16

351445.12

099 CHESS CLUB

358194.15

358194.15

.00

### MAPP2 MONTHLY CASH BALANCE

PAGE 1

LEDGER DATES 060123 - 063023

### SALINA HIGH SCHOOL-SOUTH

| BUDGET YEAR 23       | DATE 070523               | F                    | UND TYPE= ALL              |                      | LEDGER DATES 060123 - 06 |                          |           |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--|
| FUND NAME            | BEG. PER.<br>CASH BALANCE | CURRENT<br>+REVENUES | PREV. YEAR<br>-PO EXPENSES | CURRENT<br>-EXPENSES |                          | PREV. & CURRENCUMBRANCES |           |  |
| 010 LIBRARY          | 41.00                     | .00                  | .00                        | 41.00                | .00                      |                          | .00       |  |
| 011 ADVANCED PLACEME |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | .00                      | .00                      | .00       |  |
| 014 REIMBURSABLE AR  |                           | 100.00               | .00                        | 1060.00              | 85,00                    | .00                      | 85.00     |  |
| 015 REIMBURSABLE LUI |                           | 30.24                | .00                        | 1715.26              | 30.24                    | .00                      | 30.24     |  |
| 016 TEXTBOOK RENTAL  |                           | .00                  | .00                        | 650.00               | ,00                      | .00                      | .00       |  |
| 017 TEXTBOOK L&D     | 220.00                    | .00                  | .00                        | 220.00               | .00                      | .00                      | .00       |  |
| 018 ACTIVITY TICKETS |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  | .00                      | .00                      | .00       |  |
| 019 ATHLETICS        | 94391.88                  | 8861.76              | .00                        | 2661.74              |                          |                          | 100591.90 |  |
| 020 COUGAR SPEED & S |                           | 1540.00              | .00                        | .00                  | 4750.00                  | .00                      | 4750.00   |  |
| 021 CHEERLEADERS     | 1885.25                   | 6151.31              | .00                        | 7197.00              | 839.56                   | .00                      | 839.56    |  |
| 022 CHROMEBOOKS L&D  |                           | 50.00                | .00                        | 270.00               | .00                      | .00                      | .00       |  |
| 023 PEPPERS          | 3294.90                   | 7.32                 | .00                        | 485.98               | 2816.24                  | .00                      | 2816.24   |  |
| 024 BASEBALL         | 7487.96                   | .00                  | .00                        | 1836.57              |                          | .00                      | 5651.39   |  |
| 025 BOYS BASKETBALL  |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  |                          | .00                      | 1861.59   |  |
| 026 GIRLS BASKETBAL  |                           | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  |                          |                          | 3955.08   |  |
| 027 TRACK            | 3873.28                   | .00                  | .00                        | 100.00               |                          |                          | 3773.28   |  |
| 028 FOOTBALL         | 5130.38                   | .00                  | .00                        | 700.83               |                          | .00                      | 4429.55   |  |
| 029 BOYS GOLF        | 935.76                    | .00                  | .00                        | 77.45                |                          |                          | 858.31    |  |
| 030 BOYS SWIM        | 1713.46                   | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  |                          |                          | 1713.46   |  |
| 031 GIRLS SWIM       | 333.76                    | .00                  | .00                        | .00                  |                          |                          | 333.76    |  |
| 032 GIRLS TENNIS     | 788.77                    | .00                  |                            | .00                  |                          |                          | 788.77    |  |
| 033 CROSS COUNTRY    | 1782.04                   | .00                  |                            | .00                  |                          |                          | 1782.04   |  |
| 034 GIRLS SOCCER     | 6249.97                   | 5.00                 |                            | .00                  |                          |                          | 6254.97   |  |
| 035 VOLLEYBALL       | 1069.80                   | .00                  |                            | .00                  |                          |                          | 1069.80   |  |
| 036 CONDITIONING     | 2259.24                   | 22.50                |                            | 775.82               |                          |                          | 1505.92   |  |
| 037 WRESTLING        | 9315.12                   | .00                  |                            | .00                  |                          |                          | 9315.12   |  |
| 038 INTERNATIONAL C  |                           | .00                  |                            | .00                  |                          |                          | 302.66    |  |
| 039 BOWLING          | 1260.51                   | .00                  |                            | .00                  |                          |                          | 1260.51   |  |
| 040 SAFE             | 851.39                    | .00                  |                            | .00                  |                          |                          | 851.39    |  |
| 041 ST. ASSOCIATION  |                           | .00                  |                            | .00                  |                          |                          | 17823.46  |  |
| 042 COFFEE BAR       | 844.70                    | .00                  |                            | .00                  |                          | .00                      | 844.70    |  |
| 043 BIG BROTHERS BI  |                           | .00                  |                            | .00                  |                          | .00                      | 120.44    |  |
| 044 POSITIVE REWARD  |                           | ,00                  |                            | .00                  |                          | .00                      | 2701.94   |  |
| 045 DEBATE/FORENSIC  |                           | 1626.83              |                            | 2956,22              |                          | .00                      | 2997.65   |  |
| 046 NHS              | 6351.71                   | .00                  |                            | .00                  | 6351.71                  | .00                      | 6351.71   |  |
| 047 CONCESSIONS-FB   | .00                       | .00                  |                            | .00                  | .00                      | .00                      | .00       |  |
| 048 PROM             | 3449.77                   | .00                  |                            | .00                  | 3449.77                  | .00                      | 3449.77   |  |
| 049 SCIENCE OLYMPI/  |                           | .00                  |                            | .00                  | 128.32                   | .00                      | 128.32    |  |
| 050 FCA              | 1379.74                   | .00                  |                            | .00                  |                          | i .00                    | 1379.74   |  |
| 051 BAND             | 3164.04                   | 166.10               |                            | .00                  |                          | .00                      | 3330.14   |  |
| 052 BAND UNIFORM CL  |                           | .00                  |                            | .00                  |                          | .00                      | .00       |  |
| 053 JAZZ BAND        | 67.75                     | .00                  |                            | .00                  |                          | .00                      | 67.75     |  |
| 054 ORCHESTRA        | 2551.53                   | .00                  |                            | .00                  |                          |                          | 2551.53   |  |
| 055 VOCAL            | 4959.57                   | 1341.77              |                            | 103.64               |                          | .00                      | 6197.70   |  |
| 056 DRAMA            | 2452.69                   | 266.10               |                            | .00                  |                          |                          |           |  |
| 057 PRODUCTIONS      | 8110.12                   | .00                  |                            | .00                  |                          | 2 .00                    |           |  |
| 058 CLASS OF 2026    | 182.02                    | .00                  |                            | .00                  |                          | 2 .00                    | 182.02    |  |
| 370 GE1100 G1 2020   |                           |                      |                            |                      |                          |                          |           |  |

Julie Work 7-5-23 Linger Jones 7/5/23

07/05/23 01:08:17pm 03-03-06 curreb54.1st dir:>ACT019

## MAPP2 MONTHLY CASH BALANCE

PAGE 2

SALINA HIGH SCHOOL-SOUTH

BUDGET YEAR 23 DATE 070523

FUND TYPE= ALL

LEDGER DATES 060123 - 063023

| FUND | NAME             | BEG. PER.    | CURRENT   | PREV. YEAR   | CURRENT   | END. PER.     | PREV. & CURR. | UNENCUM8ERED  |
|------|------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|      |                  | CASH BALANCE | +REVENUES | -PO EXPENSES | -EXPENSES | =CASH BALANCE | -ENCUMBRANCES | =CASH BALANCE |
| 060  | CLASS OF 2023    | 282.61       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 282.61        | .00           | 282,61        |
| 061  | CLASS OF 2024    | 1575.60      | .00       | .00          | .00       | 1575.60       | .00           | 1575.60       |
|      | CLASS OF 2025    | 190.02       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 190.02        | .00           | 190.02        |
| 063  | QUIZ BOWL        | 1008.72      | .00       | .00          | .00       | 1008.72       | .00           | 1008.72       |
| 064  | CRIMSTOPPERS     | 95.52        | .00       | .00          | .00       | 95.52         | .00           | 95.52         |
|      | SWIM TEAM DISPLA | 1206.60      | .00       | .00          | .00       | 1206.60       | .00           | 1206.60       |
|      | LIBRARY SERVICE  | 905.24       | ,00       | .00          | .00       | 905.24        | .00           | 905.24        |
|      | CULINARY ARTS    | 2212.29      | .00       | .00          | ,00       | 2212.29       | .00           | 2212.29       |
|      | UNIFIED BOWLING  | 2000.00      | .00       | .00          | .00       | 2000.00       | .00           | 2000.00       |
|      | SPECIAL ED/VANDE | 105.68       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 105.68        | .00           | 105.68        |
|      | GRAPHIC DESIGN D | 7551.98      | 20.00     | .00          | .00       | 7571.98       | .00           | 7571.98       |
|      | SKILLSUSA        | 266.89       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 266.89        | .00           | 266.89        |
|      | FCCLA            | 3586.04      | .00       | .00          | .00       | 3586.04       | .00           | 3586.04       |
|      | ENRICHMENT       | .00          | ,00       | .00          | .00       | .00           |               | .00           |
|      | CATERING         | 42.76        | ,00       | .00          | .00       | 42.76         | .00           | 42.76         |
|      | FRENCH CLUB      | 316.85       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 316.85        | .00           | 316.85        |
|      | EARL BANE MICRO- | .00          | .00       | .00          | .00       | .00           | .00           | .00           |
|      | PREENER          | 5787.42      | 54.00     | .00          | 189.48    | 5651.94       | .00           | 5651.94       |
|      | TRIPODIUM        | 702.53       | ,00       | .00          | 117.45    | 585.08        | .00           | 585.08        |
|      | CONCESSIONS-BB   | 794.63       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 794.63        | .00           | 794.63        |
|      | STUDENT NEEDS    | 7325.75      | 251.59    | .00          | 190.39    | 7386.95       | .00           | 7386.95       |
|      | SALES TAX        | 921.30       | 18.33     | .00          | 938.83    | .80           | .00           | .80           |
|      | SIT FUNDS        | 24823.82     | .00       | .00          | .00       | 24823.82      | .00           | 24823.82      |
|      | BPA CLUB         | 2315.53      | .00       | .00          | .00       |               |               | 2315.53       |
|      | BOYS SOCCER      | 2981.78      | .00       | .00          | .00       |               |               | 2981.78       |
|      | FLAG TEAM        | 208.33       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 208.33        | .00           | 208.33        |
|      | ROBOTICS CLUB    | 2518.33      | .00       | .00          | .00       | 2518.33       | .00           | 2518.33       |
|      | SOFTBALL         | 7011.50      | .00       | .00          | .00       |               | .00           | 7011.50       |
|      | TWIRLING         | 951.23       | .00       | ,00          | .00       |               |               | 951.23        |
|      | PAW MART         | 896.39       | .00       | .00          | .00       |               | .00           | 896.39        |
|      | LINK CREW        | 1342.03      | .00       | .00          | .00       |               |               | 1342.0        |
|      | SCHOOL AESTHETIC | 653,60       | .00       | .00          | .00       |               |               | 653,60        |
|      | MULTIMEDIA       | 883.40       | .00       | .00          | .00       |               | .00           | 883.40        |
|      | GIRLS GOLF       | 768.14       | .00       | .00          | .00       |               |               | 768.14        |
|      | JAG              | 1643.63      | .00       | .00          | .00       | 1643.63       | .00           | 1643.6        |
|      | TREE HUGGERS     | 77.74        | ,00       | .00          | .00       | 77.74         | .00           | 77.74         |
|      | HOSA             | 2016.96      | .00       | ,00          | .00       |               |               | 2016.96       |
|      | PBD              | 11.00        | .00       | .00          | .00       |               |               | 11.00         |
|      | GAY-STRAIGHT ALL | 1254.26      | ,00       | .00          | .00       |               |               | 1254.20       |
|      | FLC              | 823.39       | .00       | .00          | .00       |               | .00           | 823.39        |
|      | SUMMER SCHOOL-DR | 4812.50      | 2807.50   | .00          | 7620.00   |               |               |               |
|      | SUMMER SCHOOL-EN | 55.00        | 2200.00   | .00          | 2255.00   |               |               | .00           |
|      | COMIC BOOK CLUB  | 340.27       | .00       | .00          | .00       |               |               | 340.27        |
|      | COLITY DOOK OFOR | 770121       | .00       | .00          | .00       |               |               | 193,37        |

07/05/23 01:08:17pm 03-03-06 curreb54.lst dir:>ACT019

## MAPP2 MONTHLY CASH BALANCE

PAGE 3

SALINA HIGH SCHOOL-SOUTH

BUDGET YEAR 23 DATE 070523

FUND TYPE= ALL

LEDGER DATES 060123 - 063023

| FUND   | NAME            | BEG. PER.<br>CASH BALANCE | CURRENT<br>+REVENUES | PREV. YEAR<br>PO EXPENSES | CURRENT<br>-EXPENSES |           | PREV. & CURRENCUMBRANCES | UNENCUMBERED =CASH BALANCE |
|--------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 214 SU | JBSTANCE PREVEN | 2535.94                   | .00                  | .00                       | .00                  | 2535.94   |                          | 2535.94                    |
| 215 BC | DYS TENNIS      | 467.51                    | .00                  | .00                       | .00                  | 467.51    | .00                      | 467.51                     |
| 218 AF | RT FUND         | 39.84                     | .00                  | .00                       | .00                  | 39.84     | .00                      | 39.84                      |
| 221 TE | EN BUILDERS     | 475.87                    | .00                  | .00                       | .00                  | 475.87    | .00                      | 475.87                     |
| 222 Fi | NS MEAL REPLACE | 1.00                      | .00                  | .00                       | 1.00                 | .00       | .00                      | .00                        |
|        |                 | 311439.69                 | 25520.35             | .00                       | 32163.66             | 304796.38 | .00                      | 304796.38                  |

07/05/23 11:50:58am 03-03-06 curreb71.1st dir:>ACT016

### MAPP2 MONTHLY CASH BALANCE

PAGE 1

LAKEWOOD MIDDLE SCHOOL

BUDGET YEAR 23 DATE 070523

FUND TYPE= ALL

LEDGER DATES 060123 - 063023

| FUND NAME            | BEG. PER.    | CURRENT   | PREV. YEAR   | CURRENT | END PER       | PREV. & CURR. | UNENCUMBERED  |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| FUND NAME            | CASH BALANCE | +REVENUES | -PO EXPENSES |         | =CASH BALANCE |               | =CASH BALANCE |
| 010 TEXTBOOK RENTAL  | 145.00       | .00       | .00          | 145.00  | .00           | .00           | .00           |
| 012 PRINCIPAL'S FUND | 5690.99      | 353.31    | .00          | .00     | 6044.30       | .00           | 6044.30       |
| 014 FS MEAL REPLACEM | 3.66         | .00       | .00          | 3.66    | .00           | .00           | .00           |
| 014 TO HEAL REFEACEM | 114.01       | .00       | .00          | .00     | 114.01        | .00           | 114.01        |
| 016 LOST LIBRARY BOO | 79.00        | .00       | .00          | 79.00   | .00           | .00           | .00           |
| 017 CHROMEBOOK DAMAG | 227.00       | .00       | .00          | 227.00  | .00           | .00           | .00           |
| 018 FOOD SERVICE-REV | .00          | .00       | .00          | .00     | .00           | .00           | .00           |
| 019 ACADEMIC COACHES | 140.96       | .00       | .00          | .00     | 140.96        | .00           | 140.96        |
| 022 LAKE PROJECT     | 640.57       | .00       | .00          | .00     | 640.57        | .00           | 640.57        |
| 027 7TH FOOTBALL FUN | 494.19       | .00       | .00          | .00     | 494.19        | .00           | 494.19        |
| 028 ATHLETIC         | 24613.55     | .00       | .00          | .00     | 24613.55      | .00           | 24613.55      |
| 029 FOOTBALL FUNDRAI | 140.31       | .00       | .00          | .00     | 140.31        | .00           | 140.31        |
| 030 GIRLS BBALL FUND | 3791.55      | .00       | .00          | .00     | 3791.55       | .00           | 3791.55       |
| 031 TENNIS FUNDRAISE | 5.12         | .00       | .00          | .00     | 5.12          | .00           | 5.12          |
| 032 BOYS' BBALL FUND | 209.33       | .00       | .00          | .00     | 209.33        | .00           | 209.33        |
| 033 VOLLEYBALL FUNDR | 956.45       | .00       | .00          | .00     | 956.45        | .00           | 956.45        |
| 034 FCA              | 312.57       | .00       | .00          | .00     | 312.57        | .00           | 312.57        |
| 035 STUDENT PREVENTI | 375.80       | .00       | .00          | .00     | 375.80        | .00           | 375.80        |
| 036 SCIENCE FIELD TR | 3948.14      | .00       | .00          | .00     | 3948.14       | .00           | 3948.14       |
| 037 STUCO            | 2810.36      | .00       | .00          | .00     | 2810.36       | .00           | 2810.36       |
| 043 SOCIAL STUDIES F | 851.03       | .00       | .00          | .00     | 851.03        | .00           | 851.03        |
| 044 ALC FUNDRAISER   | 166.81       | .00       | .00          | .00     | 166.81        | .00           | 166.81        |
| 045 CAREERS & LIFE F | 96.55        | .00       | .00          | .00     | 96.55         | .00           | 96.55         |
| O46 BAND             | 8724.69      | .00       | .00          | .00     | 8724.69       | .00           | 8724.69       |
| 049 FACS DEPT        | 1336.02      | .00       | .00          | .00     | 1336.02       | .00           | 1336.02       |
| 050 ORCHESTRA        | 165.11       | .00       | .00          | .00     | 165.11        | .00           | 165.11        |
| 052 9TH HOUR         | 362.64       | .00       | .00          | .00     | 362.64        | .00           | 362.64        |
| 064 PE DEPT          | 242.90       | .00       | .00          | .00     | 242.90        | .00           | 242.90        |
| 076 STANG GANG       | 62.71        | .00       | .00          | .00     | 62.71         | .00           | 62.71         |
| 078 DODGEBALL TOURNA | 85.91        | .00       | .00          | .00     |               | .00           | 85.91         |
| 079 ROBOTICS CLUB    | 4537.26      | .00       | .00          | .00     |               |               | 4537.26       |
| 082 STUDENT FUNDRAIS | 422.43       | .00       | .00          | .00     | 422.43        |               | 422.43        |
| OB3 CROSS COUNTRY FU | 9.68         | .00       | .00          | .00     |               |               | 9.68          |
| 084 STUDENT NEEDS FU | 9494.52      | .00       | .00          | .00     |               |               | 9494.52       |
| 085 STUDENT SUPPLY   | 1198.59      | .00       | .00          | .00     | 1198.59       | .00           | 1198.59       |
| 091 SALES TAX        | 154.38       | .00       | .00          | 73.15   | 81.23         | .00           | 81.23         |
| 092 ESL FUNDRAISER   | .00          | .00       | .00          | .00     |               |               | .00           |
| 094 PUBLICATIONS     | 3581.47      | .00       | .00          | .00     |               | .00           | 3581.47       |
| 097 CONCESSIONS      | 6725.63      | .00       | .00          | .00     |               | .00           | 6725.63       |
| 098 CHEERLEADERS     | 2975.01      | .00       | .00          | .00     | 2975.01       | .00           | 2975.01       |

07/05/23 11:50:58am 03-03-06 curreb71.1st dir:>ACT016

### MAPP2 MONTHLY CASH BALANCE

PAGE 2

LAKEWOOD MIDDLE SCHOOL

BUDGET YEAR 23 DATE 070523

FUND TYPE= ALL

LEDGER DATES 060123 - 063023

| FUND      | NAME<br>C/GUITAR | BEG. PER.<br>CASH BALANCE<br>500.00 | CURRENT<br>+REVENUES<br>.00 | PREV. YEAR<br>-PO EXPENSES<br>.00 | CURRENT<br>-EXPENSES<br>441.43 |          | PREV. & CURRENCUMBRANCES | UNENCUMBERED<br>=CASH BALANCE<br>58.57 |  |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|--|--|
| 123 11031 | .c/dol//iik      | 86391.90                            | 353.31                      | .00                               | 969.24                         | 85775.97 | .00                      | 85775.97                               |  |

Sweet Chi Chaif Under

### MAPP2 MONTHLY CASH BALANCE

PAGE 1

### SALINA SOUTH MIDDLE SCHOOL

LEDGER DATES 060123 - 063023 FUND TYPE= ALL BUDGET YEAR 23 DATE 070623

| FUND   | NAME            | BEG. PER.    | CURRENT   | PRĘV. YEAR   | CURRENT   |               | PREV, & CURR. | UNENCUMBERED  |
|--------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|        |                 | CASH BALANCE | +REVENUES | -PO EXPENSES | -EXPENSES | =CASH BALANCE | -ENCUMBRANCES | =CASH BALANCE |
| 010 YE | ARBOOK          | 9145.26      | .00       | .00          | .00       | 9145.26       | .00           | 9145.26       |
|        | XTBOOK RENTAL   | 90.00        | .00       | .00          | 90.00     | .00           | .00           | .00           |
|        | MEAL REPLACEM   | 37.54        | .00       | .00          | 37.54     | .00           | .00           | .00           |
| 013 LO | IST BOOKS       | 25.40        | .00       | .00          | 25.40     | .00           | .00           | .00           |
| 014 AT | HLETICS         | 29073.80     | 1709.40   | .00          | 100.00    | 30683.20      | .00           | 30683.20      |
|        | UDENT FUNDRAIS  | 4510.20      | 2.05      | .00          | 19.98     | 4492.27       | .00           | 4492.27       |
| 016 MA | ATH COUNTS      | 25.32        | .00       | .00          | .00       | 25.32         | .00           | 25.32         |
| 017 FL |                 | 1254.18      | .00       | .00          | .00       | 1254.18       | .00           | 1254.18       |
| 018 LI | BRARY BOOK FAI  | 74.39        | .00       | .00          | .00       | 74.39         |               | 74.39         |
|        | 'S SCHOOL IMPRO | 8243.37      | 190.97    | .00          | .00       | 8434.34       | .00           | 8434.34       |
| 020 AF | RT CLUB         | 4233.21      | .00       | .00          | .00       | 4233.21       | .00           | 4233.21       |
|        | NCESSIONS       | 2370.27      | .00       | .00          | .00       | 2370.27       |               | 2370.27       |
|        | CAL MUSIC       | 1108.23      | .00       | .00          | .00       | 1108.23       |               | 1108.23       |
| 023 BA |                 | 1858.00      | .00       | .00          | 1835.40   | 22.60         |               | 22.60         |
| 024 SC | CHOOL SAFETY    | 208.62       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 208.62        |               | 208.62        |
|        | WILY & CONSUME  | 206.82       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 206.82        | .00           | 206.82        |
|        | TUDENT COUNCIL  | 6135.99      | .00       | .00          | .00       | 6135.99       | .00           | 6135.99       |
|        | ALES TAX        | 485.65       | .00       | .00          | 374.43    | 111.22        | .00           |               |
|        | HEERLEADERS     | 385.01       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 385.01        | .00           | 385.01        |
|        | CIENCE CLUB     | 815.42       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 815.42        | .00           | 815.42        |
|        | OST LIBRARY BOO | 15,56        | .00       | .00          | 15.56     | .00           | .00           |               |
|        | OOTBALL         | 2679.25      | .00       | .00          | 259.69    | 2419.56       | .00           | 2419.56       |
|        | OLLEYBALL       | 725.67       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 725.67        | .00           |               |
| -      | RESTLING        | 940.24       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 940.24        | .00           |               |
|        | DYS BASKETBALL  | 791.37       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 791.37        | .00           |               |
|        | IRLS BASKETBALL | 2060.36      | .00       | .00          | .00       | 2060.36       | .00           |               |
| 036 TI |                 | 497.56       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 497.56        | .00           |               |
| 037 TI |                 | 24.02        | .00       | .00          | .00       |               |               |               |
|        | RCHESTRA        | 371.03       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 371.03        | .00           |               |
|        | ROSS COUNTRY    | 698.39       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 698.39        | .00           |               |
|        | HYSICAL EDUCATI | 425.03       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 425.03        | .00           | 425.03        |
|        | UITAR CLASS GRA | 2278.73      | .00       | .00          | .00       | 2278.73       | .00           | 2278.73       |
|        | IBRARY MEMORIAL | 304.06       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 304.06        | .00           |               |
|        | RINCIPAL'S OFFI | 18.14        | .00       | .00          | .00       | 18.14         | .00           |               |
|        | IFTED PROGRAM   | 997.45       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 997.45        | .00           |               |
| 045 F  |                 | 190.75       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 190.75        |               |               |
|        | RI-M MUSIC HONO | 232.21       | .00       | .00          | .00       | 232.21        | .00           | 232.21        |
|        | HROMEBOOK DAMAG | 90.00        | .00       | .00          | 90.00     | .00           | .00           | .00           |
| -      | TUDENT MEALS    | .00          | .00       | .00          | .00       | .00           | .00           | .00           |
|        |                 | 83626.50     | 1902.42   | .00          | 2848.00   | 82680.92      | .00           | 82680.92      |
|        |                 |              |           |              |           |               |               |               |

Jamie Jackson 1/6/23 Dube Dooley 7/7/23

07/05/23 10:08:25am 03-03-06 curreb84.1st dir:>ACT035

BUDGET YEAR 23 DATE 070523

### MAPP2 MONTHLY CASH BALANCE

PAGE 1

LEDGER DATES 040123 - 063023

SE COOP ACT FUND

FUND TYPE= ALL

| FUND    | NAME           | BEG. PER.    | CURRENT   | PREV. YEAR   | CURRENT   | END. PER.     | PREV. & CURR. | UNENCUMBERED  |
|---------|----------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|         |                | CASH BALANCE | +REVENUES | -PO EXPENSES | -EXPENSES | =CASH BALANCE | -ENCUMBRANCES | =CASH BALANCE |
| 010 OPP | PORTUNITY NOW  | 355.77       | 80.79     | .00          | 23.04     | 413.52        | .00           | 413.52        |
| 020 EXC | CEPTIONAL CATE | 10519.84     | .00       | .00          | 748.55    | 9771.29       | .00           | 9771.29       |
| 050 O.N | N. SEWING CLUB | 80.79        | .00       | .00          | 80.79     | .00           | .00           | .00           |
| 060 TRA | NSITIONS       | 5990.88      | 2307.63   | .00          | 4319.39   | 3979.12       | .00           | 3979.12       |
| 070 SHI | RTS BY TRANSI  | 7973.02      | 1076.51   | .00          | 6483.28   | 2566.25       | .00           | 2566.25       |

099 SALES TAX FUND 271.60 118.04 .00 178.48 211.16 .00 211.16

25191.90 3582.97 .00 11833.53 16941.34 .00 16941.34

Many 16/23

| HEUSNER STUDENT COUNCIL 6/30/2023 |           |            |               |         | Gene                    | al Fund            |           | Sale         | s tax    |         |              |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------|---------------|---------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|----------|---------|--------------|
| Received                          | Paid Out  | Balance    | Receipt #/Ck# | Date    | To/FROM Whom            | For                | Revenue   | Expenditures |          | Revenue | Expenditures |
| Beginning                         | , alo out | \$3,003.65 | , , , , , ,   |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           |            |               |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   | \$70.84   | \$2,932.81 | ACH Payment   | 6/27/23 | KS Departmet of Revenue | Quarterly Taxes    |           |              |          |         | 70.84        |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           |              | Ì        |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 | ŧ             |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         |                    |           | 20.00        | -        | \$0.00  | \$70.84      |
| \$0.00                            | \$70.84   | \$2,932.81 |               |         |                         | Total Expenditures |           | \$0.00       | -        | \$0.00  | \$70.04      |
|                                   |           |            |               |         |                         |                    | 20.00     |              |          |         |              |
|                                   |           |            |               |         |                         | Total Revenue      | \$0.00    | 4            |          |         |              |
|                                   |           |            |               |         |                         |                    | 00,000,0  |              |          |         | -            |
|                                   |           |            |               |         |                         | Balance            | \$2,932.8 |              | <u> </u> |         |              |

Sponsors

Principal

UMB
USD #305 HEALTH INSURANCE TRUST
PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL
as of 6/30/2023

| Units      | Description  | Maturity Date | Total Cost     | (  | Unit Price | Market Value                          |  |
|------------|--|---------------|----------------|----|------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 225,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond .125% 15 Jul 2023     | 7/15/2023     | \$224,560.55   | \$ | 0.998340   | \$224,626.50                          |  |
| 225,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond .125% 31 Jul 2023     | 7/31/2023     | \$224,525.39   | \$ | 0.996120   | \$224,127.00                          |  |
| 325,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond 2.5% 15 Aug 2023      | 8/15/2023     | \$328,256.39   | \$ | 0.996700   | \$323,927.50                          |  |
| 300,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond .125% 31 Aug 2023     | 8/31/2023     | \$297,169.93   | \$ | 0.991800   | \$297,540.00                          |  |
| 325,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond .125% 15 Sep 2023     | 9/15/2023     | \$323,438.48   | \$ | 0.989800   | \$321,685.00                          |  |
| 325,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond .25% 30 Sep 2023      | 9/30/2023     | \$324,187.50   | \$ | 0.987850   | \$321,051.25                          |  |
| 325,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond .375% 31 Oct 2023     | 10/31/2023    | \$323,260.74   | \$ | 0.984300   | \$319,897.50                          |  |
| 325,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond .5% 30 Nov 2023       | 11/30/2023    | \$323,832.03   | \$ | 0.980310   | \$318,600.75                          |  |
| 175,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond .125% 15 Dec 2023     | 12/15/2023    | \$170,843.75   | \$ | 0.977270   | \$171,022.25                          |  |
| 250,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond 2.25% 31 Jan 2024     | 1/31/2024     | \$251,556.91   | \$ | 0.981640   | \$245,410.00                          |  |
| 300,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond 2.375% 29 Feb 2024    | 2/29/2024     | \$300,088.92   | \$ | 0.980270   | \$294,081.00                          |  |
| 250,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond 2.25% 31 Mar 2024     | 3/31/2024     | \$247,844.73   | \$ | 0.976600   | \$244,150.00                          |  |
| 225,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond 2.5% 30 Apr 2024      | 4/30/2024     | \$223,309.57   | \$ | 0.976130   | \$219,629.25                          |  |
| 300,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond 2.5% 15 May 2024      | 5/15/2024     | \$300,142.96   | \$ | 0.974920   | \$292,476.00                          |  |
| 225,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond 3% 30 Jun 2024        | 6/30/2024     | \$224,889.52   | \$ | 0.976410   | \$219,692.25                          |  |
| 200,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond 2.375% 15 Aug 2024    | 8/15/2024     | \$193,593.75   | \$ | 0.967700   | \$193,540.00                          |  |
| 150,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond 4.25% 30 Sep 2024     | 9/30/2024     | \$149,437.50   | \$ | 0.986880   | \$148,032.00                          |  |
| 175,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond 4.5% 30 Nov 2024      | 11/30/2024    | \$175,576.58   | \$ | 0.989380   | \$173,141.50                          |  |
| 175,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond 3.875% 31 Mar 2025    | 3/31/2025     | \$174,453.13   | \$ | 0.980350   | \$171,561.25                          |  |
| 300,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond 3.875% 30 Apr 2025    | 4/30/2025     | \$298,453.12   | \$ | 0.980550   | \$294,165.00                          |  |
| 200,000    | United States Treasury Note/Bond 4.25% 31 May 2025     | 5/31/2025     | \$198,453.13   | \$ | 0.987420   | \$197,484.00                          |  |
|            |  | _             | \$5,277,874.58 |    | -          | \$5,215,840.00                        |  |
| CASH AND E | CASH AND EQUIVALENTS                                   |               |                |    |            |                                       |  |
|            | Short Term Funds - Federated Hermes Gov't Obli Fund #5 |               | \$2,919,132.24 |    |            | \$2,919,132.24                        |  |
|            |  | _             | . , ,          | •  | -          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |
| TOTAL POR  | TFOLIO   |               | \$8,197,006.82 |    | _          | \$8,134,972.24                        |  |

### IV.-f. Consent Agenda

### **Approve Encumbrance Listings**

## Encumbrance Listings Items over \$20,000 Not Requiring Formal Bid Per K.S.A. 72-1151

| Vendor     | Item Description                         | Amount       |
|------------|--|--------------|
| Scott Rice | Lunchroom Tables for Oakdale, Cottonwood | \$178,068.88 |
|            | and Stewart                              |              |

The board approved the purchase of new lunchroom tables for elementary and middle schools as part of the fiscal year 2024 Capital Improvement Plan. This is the second year of a three-year phased purchase for replacement of lunchroom tables.

This purchase includes delivery and assembly of new mobile convertible benches. The product is being purchased using the NCPA Contract #07-17 and meets procurement requirements for the State of Kansas.

| Vendor         | Item Description & Quantity               | Amount      |
|----------------|---|-------------|
| New Directions | Employee Assistance Plan Renewal; 1,910 @ | \$24,295.20 |
|                | \$12.72                                   |             |

Salina Public Schools provides an Employee Assistance Plan (EAP) for all employees. The encumbrance above is for the annual renewal of the plan.

| Vendor | Item Description & Quantity               | Amount   |
|--------|---|----------|
| CDW-G  | Vertiv Liebert GXT5 UPS -5kVA 5000W 208   | \$22,250 |
|        | 120V Double Conversion Online UPS; 5 @    |          |
|        | \$4,450                                   |          |
|        | Vertiv Liebert GXT5 5-6kVA UPS Power      | \$10,500 |
|        | Assurance Package (PAP) with Removal; 5 @ |          |
|        | \$2,100                                   |          |
|        | Total                                     | \$32,750 |

This purchase is to replace the Uninterrupted Power Supplies (UPS) at Cottonwood, Heusner, Meadowlark, Oakdale and Sunset elementary schools. The existing UPS units are past end-of-life, cannot supply the needed power in case of an electrical outage, and replacement parts are no longer available. The UPS units at Coronado, Schilling and Stewart elementary schools have already been replaced.

This purchase is being made using the Kansas Contract Southeast Kansas ECS (022-G). The use of this contract meets all requirements of the Kansas State Bid Laws.

| Vendor          | Item Description & Quantity                   | Amount   |
|-----------------|---|----------|
| Loving Guidance | Handling Upset: E-Course License for 750      | \$5,779  |
| Inc.            | Users   |          |
| (Conscious      | Building Resilient Schools and Home: E-Course | \$5,779  |
| Discipline)     | License for 750 Users                         |          |
|                 | Standard Parent Education Pack                | \$3,112  |
|                 | Ignite and Excite: Administration, Leadership | \$8,940  |
|                 | and Student Support Workshop                  |          |
|                 | Total   | \$23,610 |

Conscious Discipline materials from Loving Guidance will serve as a resource to support the professional development and community outreach efforts associated with the Saline County for American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) grant. This purchase will be funded by this grant.

It is recommended that you approve the Encumbrance Listings as presented.

### IV.g. Consent Agenda

### **Approve South High School Parking Lot Change Order**

Rain in June and July resulted in slowed construction on the South High School parking lot. This change order is for soil mitigation to allow construction to continue. A change order in the amount of \$103,400 was required.

| Vendor       | Vendor Item Description & Quantity       |           |
|--------------|--|-----------|
| Hutton       | Labor, Equipment and Materials to Remove | \$103,400 |
| Construction | Clay and Place Rock                      |           |

It is recommended that you approve the change order for Hutton Construction for labor, equipment and materials to remove clay and place rock in the South High School parking lot in the amount of \$103,400.

### V. PUBLIC FORUM

### VI. ACTION AGENDA

### A. Bond Refinancing

Greg Vahrenberg, Managing Director with Raymond James & Associates, will present updated information on refinancing a portion of the district's outstanding Series 2019 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds. The district has a history of refinancing bonds to reduce debt service payments to save tax dollars over the life of the bonds.

Earlier this year, the USD 305 Board of Education adopted a resolution authorizing a potential refinancing of the Series 2019 Bonds. The refinancing approach required obtaining approval from existing bond owners to allow for a refinancing. Raymond James contacted existing bond owners and is now in a position to complete the proposed refunding bond issue and ideally, this refinancing will close on or after September 1, 2023, which is the first date on which the refunding bonds can be designated as tax-exempt. The portion of the bonds to be refinanced may change based upon the interest rates at the time of sale of the refunding bonds. Based upon current interest rates, the timing is favorable with projected savings of \$5,019,521. In addition, the refunding bonds will be paid off two years sooner than previously scheduled.

It is recommended that you approve the updated Resolution for the Series 2023 General Obligation Refunding Bonds as presented.



# PRELIMINARY REFUNDING ANALYSIS / SHORTEN BY TWO YEARS

## Raymond James Public Finance

Discussion Materials August 8, 2023

### Gregory M. Vahrenberg

Managing Director
Direct 816.391.4120
T 800.398.6101 // M 816.509.5451
Fax 833.887.8729
11551 Ash Street, Suite 250
Leawood, Kansas 66211

greg.vahrenberg@raymondjames.com RJWorksforKSSchools.com

### **RAYMOND JAMES**



Historical Assessed Valuation, State Aid and Mill Levy

|         | Assessed Valuation         |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year    | Assessed Valuation         | Percentage Change |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2023/24 | 573,987,518                | 5.85%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2022/23 | 542,242,826                | 9.78%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2021/22 | 493,942,168                | 0.74%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2020/21 | 490,330,664                | 0.58%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019/20 | 487,523,695                | 4.49%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018/19 | 466,589,800                | 1.54%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017/18 | 459,497,427                | 1.44%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016/17 | 452,988,982                | 2.50%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015/16 | 441,959,487                | 1.56%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014/15 | 435,161,671                | 0.44%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2013/14 | 433,239,221                | 0.43%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2012/13 | 431,394,297                | -0.26%            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2011/12 | 432,515,299                | 0.40%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2010/11 | 430,810,055                | 0.41%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2009/10 | 429,038,448                | -0.24%            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008/09 | 430,052,372                | 1.77%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2007/08 | 422,592,788                | 3.46%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2006/07 | 408,461,416                | 7.41%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2005/06 | 380,267,030                | 4.65%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Average Annual Growth Rate |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Last 10 Years              | 2.89%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Last 5 Years               | 4.29%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Last 3 Years               | 5.46%             |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|         | State Aid Percentages |           |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year    | Pre-2015              | 2015-2022 | After-2022 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2023/24 | 45%                   | 0%        | 0%         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2022/23 | 44%                   | 4%        | 4%         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2021/22 | 40%                   | 4%        | 4%         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2020/21 | 39%                   | 7%        | 7%         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019/20 | 42%                   | 11%       | 11%        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018/19 | 38%                   | 13%       | 13%        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017/18 | 35%                   | 11%       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016/17 | 35%                   | 14%       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015/16 | 32%                   | 14%       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014/15 | 29%                   |           |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2013/14 | 27%                   |           |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2012/13 | 24%                   |           |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2011/12 | 22%                   |           |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2010/11 | 22%                   |           |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2009/10 | 22%                   |           |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008/09 | 22%                   |           |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2007/08 | 22%                   |           |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2006/07 | 22%                   |           |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2005/06 | 22%                   |           |            |  |  |  |  |  |

**MILL LEVY HISTORY** 

|         |         | <b>Local Option</b> | Capital | Bond &   |       | District |
|---------|---------|---------------------|---------|----------|-------|----------|
| Year    | General | Budget              | Outlay  | Interest | Other | Levy     |
| 2004/05 | 20.000  | 17.680              | 4.000   | 17.490   | 0.500 | 59.670   |
| 2005/06 | 20.000  | 15.640              | 3.990   | 15.040   | 0.490 | 55.160   |
| 2006/07 | 20.000  | 17.440              | 3.960   | 13.340   | 0.490 | 55.230   |
| 2007/08 | 20.000  | 18.350              | 3.910   | 12.220   | 0.490 | 54.970   |
| 2008/09 | 20.000  | 19.840              | 5.990   | 12.200   | 0.490 | 58.520   |
| 2009/10 | 20.000  | 18.840              | 5.990   | 13.150   | 0.490 | 58.470   |
| 2010/11 | 20.000  | 19.310              | 6.000   | 13.090   | 0.500 | 58.900   |
| 2011/12 | 20.000  | 20.716              | 5.918   | 11.693   | 0.493 | 58.820   |
| 2012/13 | 20.000  | 20.633              | 6.000   | 11.516   | 0.500 | 58.649   |
| 2013/14 | 20.000  | 20.100              | 5.999   | 11.517   | 0.500 | 58.116   |
| 2014/15 | 20.000  | 15.231              | 6.032   | 13.842   | 0.500 | 55.605   |
| 2015/16 | 20.000  | 17.918              | 6.047   | 11.655   | 0.500 | 56.120   |
| 2016/17 | 20.000  | 15.569              | 8.000   | 11.674   | 0.500 | 55.743   |
| 2017/18 | 20.000  | 16.380              | 8.000   | 11.371   | 0.750 | 56.501   |
| 2018/19 | 20.000  | 18.026              | 8.000   | 10.746   | 0.750 | 57.522   |
| 2019/20 | 20.000  | 16.011              | 8.000   | 10.747   | 0.750 | 55.508   |
| 2020/21 | 20.000  | 15.988              | 7.988   | 10.729   | 0.749 | 55.454   |
| 2021/22 | 20.000  | 15.254              | 8.000   | 10.899   | 0.750 | 54.903   |
| 2022/23 | 20.000  | 14.691              | 8.000   | 9.984    | 0.750 | 53.425   |

Savings from Prior Bond Refinancings

|             | Actual<br>Savings | Present Value of Savings |
|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Series 2001 | \$216,110.60      | \$133,168.87             |
| Series 2003 | 531,765.74        | 322,733.81               |
| Series 2004 | 406,618.06        | 269,153.41               |
| Series 2005 | 946,031.04        | 671,615.08               |
| Series 2011 | 1,001,163.59      | 959,082.39               |
| Series 2012 | 837,125.90        | 801,397.70               |
| Series 2014 | 303,085.42        | 289,717.11               |
| Series 2016 | 480,350.00        | 405,147.54               |
| Series 2017 | 533,418.84        | 366,876.70               |
| Series 2019 | 5,086,727.48      | 4,078,325.53             |
| Series 2021 | 1,904,624.09      | 875,921.90               |
| Total       | \$12,247,020.76   | \$9,173,140.04           |

Updated Refunding Analysis – Shorten Repayment by Two Years to 2031

# Unified School District No. 305, Saline County, Kansas (Salina) Calculation of Mill Levy - Existing Debt Service + Partial Refunding of Series 2019 (2030-33 Maturities), Shorten to 2031, No Change in Mill Levy As of July 20, 2023

| Ma an | Total Assessed | Annual<br>Growth | Aggregate Existing Debt | Less: Refunded<br>Debt Service | Add: Series 2023 |                | Less: State Aid | Debt Service<br>Net of State | Less: Portion Paid From Motor Vehicle | Net Debt<br>Service Paid<br>From Local | Code 62 Cash<br>Basis Reserve<br>Unencumbered | Bond &<br>Interest Fund |
|-------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------|
| Year  |                | Rate             | Service                 | (2019)                         | Debt Service     | Service        | Pre-2015        | Aid & Subsidy                | Revenue                               | Property Tax                           | Fund Balance                                  | Mill Levy Rate          |
| 2017  |                | 2.50%            |                         |                                |                  |                |                 |                              |                                       |  |   | 11.674                  |
| 2018  | 459,497,427    | 1.44%            |                         |                                |                  |                |                 |                              |                                       |  |   | 11.371                  |
| 2019  |                | 1.54%            |                         |                                |                  |                |                 |                              |                                       |  |   | 10.746                  |
| 2020  | 487,523,695    | 4.49%            |                         |                                |                  |                |                 |                              |                                       |  | \$2,592,887                                   | 10.747                  |
| 2021  | 490,330,664    | 0.58%            | \$10,425,858            |                                |                  | \$10,425,858   | \$4,066,085     | \$6,359,773                  | \$618,730                             | \$5,741,044                            | 2,007,386                                     | 10.729                  |
| 2022  | 493,942,168    | 0.74%            | 10,296,641              |                                |                  | 10,296,641     | 4,221,623       | 6,075,018                    | 652,977                               | 5,422,041                              | 1,861,151                                     | 10.899                  |
| 2023  | 542,242,826    | 9.78%            | 10,398,711              |                                |                  | 10,398,711     | 4,575,433       | 5,823,278                    | 656,649                               | 5,166,629                              | 2,000,000                                     | 9.984                   |
| 2024  | 573,987,518    | 5.85%            | 10,493,596              | (\$730,234)                    | \$1,466,000      | 11,229,362     | 5,053,213       | 6,176,149                    | 695,092                               | 5,481,058                              | 2,135,020                                     | 9.984                   |
| 2025  | 585,467,268    | 2.00%            | 10,545,335              | (730,234)                      | 1,526,250        | 11,341,352     | 5,103,608       | 6,237,743                    | 708,993                               | 5,528,750                              | 2,334,669                                     | 9.984                   |
| 2026  | 597,176,614    | 2.00%            | 10,595,692              | (730,234)                      | 1,587,750        | 11,453,209     | 5,153,944       | 6,299,265                    | 723,173                               | 5,576,091                              | 2,601,545                                     | 9.984                   |
| 2027  | 609,120,146    | 2.00%            | 10,749,962              | (730,234)                      | 1,550,250        | 11,569,978     | 5,206,490       | 6,363,488                    | 737,637                               | 5,625,851                              | 2,935,520                                     | 9.984                   |
| 2028  | 621,302,549    | 2.00%            | 10,798,826              | (730,234)                      | 1,618,500        | 11,687,093     | 5,259,192       | 6,427,901                    | 752,389                               | 5,675,512                              | 3,339,031                                     | 9.984                   |
| 2029  | 633,728,600    | 2.00%            | 10,593,328              | (730,234)                      | 1,947,250        | 11,810,344     | 5,314,655       | 6,495,689                    | 767,437                               | 5,728,252                              | 3,811,383                                     | 9.984                   |
| 2030  | 646,403,172    | 2.00%            | 9,039,784               | (8,030,234)                    | 10,923,250       | 11,932,800     | 5,369,760       | 6,563,040                    | 782,786                               | 5,780,254                              | 4,355,744                                     | 9.984                   |
| 2031  | 659,331,235    | 2.00%            | 9,031,997               | (8,065,947)                    | 11,093,250       | 12,059,300     | 5,426,685       | 6,632,615                    | 798,442                               | 5,834,173                              | 4,972,679                                     | 9.984                   |
| 2032  | 672,517,860    | 2.00%            | 8,211,153               | (8,108,153)                    |                  | 103,000        | 46,350          | 56,650                       | -                                     | 56,650                                 | 4,916,029                                     | 0.000                   |
| 2033  | 685,968,217    | 2.00%            | 8,146,286               | (8,146,286)                    |                  | -              | -               | -                            | -                                     | -                                      | 4,916,029                                     | 0.000                   |
| Total |                |                  | \$ 129,327,167          | \$ (36,732,021)                | \$ 31,712,500    | \$ 124,307,646 | \$ 54,797,037   | \$ 69,510,610                | \$ 7,894,305                          | \$ 61,616,305                          |   |                         |

| State Aid Percentages:                    | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Pre-2015 State Aid Percentage (Form 242)  | 41%     | 44%     | 45%     |
| 2015-2017 State Aid Percentage (Form 244) | 5%      | 4%      | 0%      |
| Post-2017 State Aid Percentage (Form 246) | 5%      | 4%      | 0%      |
| * State Aid annual % change assumption:   | 0%      |         |         |

| Assessed Valuation Growth Rate Assumptions:               |                |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Annual % Change:  | 2.00%          |  |  |  |  |
| Total Assessed Valuation Excludes Motor Vehicle Valuation |                |  |  |  |  |
| Mill Levy Collections                                     |                |  |  |  |  |
| Tax collection rate is assu                               | med to be 98%. |  |  |  |  |

**Outstanding Bonds** 

# SUMMARY OF BONDS REFUNDED

Unified School District No. 305, Saline County, Kansas (Salina)
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023
Market Rates as of July 17, Assumes 'Aa2' Rating
\*\*Partial Refunding of Series 2019 - 2030-33 Maturities\*\*
(Shorten Term to 2031)

| Bond   | Maturity<br>Date | Interest<br>Rate | Par<br>Amount | Call<br>Date | Call<br>Price |  |
|--|------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--|
| Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019: |                  |                  |               |              |               |  |
| 2030 Serial Bond   | 09/01/2030       | 2.319%           | 7,300,000     | 09/01/2023   | 87.600        |  |
| 2031 Serial Bond   | 09/01/2031       | 2.369%           | 7,505,000     | 09/01/2023   | 86.700        |  |
| 2032 Serial Bond   | 09/01/2032       | 2.419%           | 7,725,000     | 09/01/2023   | 85.400        |  |
| 2033 Serial Bond   | 09/01/2033       | 2.469%           | 7,950,000     | 09/01/2023   | 84.100        |  |
|  |                  |                  | 30,480,000    |              |               |  |

**Refinancing Analysis** 

# SAVINGS

Unified School District No. 305, Saline County, Kansas (Salina)
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023
Market Rates as of July 17, Assumes 'Aa2' Rating
\*\*Partial Refunding of Series 2019 - 2030-33 Maturities\*\*
(Shorten Term to 2031)

| Date       | Prior<br>Debt Service | Refunding<br>Debt Service | Savings       | Present Value<br>to 09/01/2023<br>@ 2.9232016% |
|------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| 09/01/2024 | 730,233.70            | 1,466,000.00              | -735,766.30   | -717,849.87                                    |
| 09/01/2025 | 730,233.70            | 1,526,250.00              | -796,016.30   | -754,067.79                                    |
| 09/01/2026 | 730,233.70            | 1,587,750.00              | -857,516.30   | -788,747.15                                    |
| 09/01/2027 | 730,233.70            | 1,550,250.00              | -820,016.30   | -732,649.80                                    |
| 09/01/2028 | 730,233.70            | 1,618,500.00              | -888,266.30   | -770,587.78                                    |
| 09/01/2029 | 730,233.70            | 1,947,250.00              | -1,217,016.30 | -1,024,598.89                                  |
| 09/01/2030 | 8,030,233.70          | 10,923,250.00             | -2,893,016.30 | -2,362,915.97                                  |
| 09/01/2031 | 8,065,946.70          | 11,093,250.00             | -3,027,303.30 | -2,399,906.34                                  |
| 09/01/2032 | 8,108,153.26          |                           | 8,108,153.26  | 6,246,562.96                                   |
| 09/01/2033 | 8,146,285.50          |                           | 8,146,285.50  | 6,095,395.52                                   |
|            | 36,732,021.36         | 31,712,500.00             | 5,019,521.36  | 2,790,634.88                                   |

# Savings Summary

| PV of savings from cash flow  | 2,790,634.88 |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Plus: Refunding funds on hand | 1,986.70     |
|                               |              |
| Net PV Savings                | 2,792,621.58 |

# SUMMARY OF REFUNDING RESULTS

Unified School District No. 305, Saline County, Kansas (Salina)
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023
Market Rates as of July 17, Assumes 'Aa2' Rating
\*\*Partial Refunding of Series 2019 - 2030-33 Maturities\*\*
(Shorten Term to 2031)

| Dated Date  | 09/01/2023    |
|---|---------------|
| Delivery Date   | 09/01/2023    |
| Arbitrage yield                                       | 2.923202%     |
| Escrow yield  | 0.000000%     |
| Value of Negative Arbitrage                           |               |
| Bond Par Amount                                       | 23,420,000.00 |
| True Interest Cost                                    | 3.070563%     |
| Net Interest Cost                                     | 3.284252%     |
| All-In TIC  | 3.120533%     |
| Average Coupon  | 5.000000%     |
| Average Life  | 7.082         |
| Weighted Average Maturity                             | 7.112         |
| Par amount of refunded bonds                          | 30,480,000.00 |
| Average coupon of refunded bonds                      | 2.403099%     |
| Average life of refunded bonds                        | 8.536         |
| Remaining weighted average maturity of refunded bonds | 8.536         |
| PV of prior debt to 09/01/2023 @ 2.923202%            | 29,290,402.58 |
| Net PV Savings  | 2,792,621.58  |
| Percentage savings of refunded bonds                  | 9.162144%     |
| Percentage savings of refunding bonds                 | 11.924089%    |
|   |               |

# SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Unified School District No. 305, Saline County, Kansas (Salina)
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023
Market Rates as of July 17, Assumes 'Aa2' Rating
\*\*Partial Refunding of Series 2019 - 2030-33 Maturities\*\*
(Shorten Term to 2031)

Dated Date 09/01/2023 Delivery Date 09/01/2023

| Sources:                              |               |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Bond Proceeds:                        |               |
| Par Amount                            | 23,420,000.00 |
| Premium                               | 3,079,767.70  |
|                                       | 26,499,767.70 |
| Uses:                                 |               |
| Refunding Escrow Deposits:            |               |
| Cash Deposit                          | 26,184,735.00 |
| Cost of Issuance:                     |               |
| Bond Counsel Fee                      | 45,000.00     |
| State Treasurer - Paying Agent        | 2,250.00      |
| State Treasurer - Setup Fee           | 300.00        |
| State Treasurer - Registration Fee    | 30.00         |
| State Treasurer - Bond Redemption Fee | 30.00         |
| Rating Agency Fee                     | 25,500.00     |
| CUSIP                                 | 436.00        |
| Attorney General Transcript Review    | 300.00        |
| Miscellaneous                         | 5,000.00      |
|                                       | 78,846.00     |
| Delivery Date Expenses:               |               |
| Underwriter's Discount                | 234,200.00    |
| Other Uses of Funds:                  |               |
| Additional Proceeds                   | 1,986.70      |
|                                       | 26,499,767.70 |

# DETAILED BOND DEBT SERVICE

Unified School District No. 305, Saline County, Kansas (Salina)
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023
Market Rates as of July 17, Assumes 'Aa2' Rating
\*\*Partial Refunding of Series 2019 - 2030-33 Maturities\*\*
(Shorten Term to 2031)

Dated Date 09/01/2023 Delivery Date 09/01/2023

# Serial Bonds

| Period<br>Ending | Principal  | Coupon | Interest  | Debt<br>Service | Bond<br>Balance | Total<br>Bond Value |
|------------------|------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 09/01/2024       | 295,000    | 5.000% | 1,171,000 | 1,466,000       | 23,125,000      | 23,125,000          |
| 09/01/2025       | 370,000    | 5.000% | 1,156,250 | 1,526,250       | 22,755,000      | 22,755,000          |
| 09/01/2026       | 450,000    | 5.000% | 1,137,750 | 1,587,750       | 22,305,000      | 22,305,000          |
| 09/01/2027       | 435,000    | 5.000% | 1,115,250 | 1,550,250       | 21,870,000      | 21,870,000          |
| 09/01/2028       | 525,000    | 5.000% | 1,093,500 | 1,618,500       | 21,345,000      | 21,345,000          |
| 09/01/2029       | 880,000    | 5.000% | 1,067,250 | 1,947,250       | 20,465,000      | 20,465,000          |
| 09/01/2030       | 9,900,000  | 5.000% | 1,023,250 | 10,923,250      | 10,565,000      | 10,565,000          |
| 09/01/2031       | 10,565,000 | 5.000% | 528,250   | 11,093,250      |                 |                     |
|                  | 23,420,000 |        | 8,292,500 | 31,712,500      |                 |                     |

# BOND PRICING

Unified School District No. 305, Saline County, Kansas (Salina)
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023
Market Rates as of July 17, Assumes 'Aa2' Rating
\*\*Partial Refunding of Series 2019 - 2030-33 Maturities\*\*
(Shorten Term to 2031)

| Bond Component | Maturity<br>Date                            | Amount     | Rate             | Yield                      | l Price                   | Premium (-Discount) |
|----------------|---|------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Serial Bonds:  |   |            |                  |                            |                           |                     |
|                | 09/01/2024                                  | 295,000    | 5.000%           | 3.260%                     | 101.698                   | 5,009.10            |
|                | 09/01/2025                                  | 370,000    | 5.000%           | 3.130%                     | 103.598                   | 13,312.60           |
|                | 09/01/2026                                  | 450,000    | 5.000%           | 3.020%                     | 105.638                   | 25,371.00           |
|                | 09/01/2027                                  | 435,000    | 5.000%           | 2.930%                     | 107.759                   | 33,751.65           |
|                | 09/01/2028                                  | 525,000    | 5.000%           | 2.920%                     | 109.611                   | 50,457.75           |
|                | 09/01/2029                                  | 880,000    | 5.000%           | 2.940%                     | 111.255                   | 99,044.00           |
|                | 09/01/2030                                  | 9,900,000  | 5.000%           | 2.920%                     | 113.082                   | 1,295,118.00        |
|                | 09/01/2031                                  | 10,565,000 | 5.000%           | 2.920%                     | 114.744                   | 1,557,703.60        |
|                |   | 23,420,000 |                  |                            |                           | 3,079,767.70        |
|                | Dated Date<br>Delivery Date<br>First Coupon |            | 09/0             | 1/2023<br>1/2023<br>1/2024 |                           |                     |
|                | Par Amount                                  |            | 23,420,          | 00.00                      |                           |                     |
|                | Premium                                     |            | , ,              | 767.70                     |                           |                     |
|                | Production<br>Underwriter's Disco           | unt        | 26,499,<br>-234, | 767.70<br>200.00           | 113.150161%<br>-1.000000% |                     |
|                | Purchase Price<br>Accrued Interest          |            | 26,265,          | 567.70                     | 112.150161%               |                     |
|                | Net Proceeds                                |            | 26,265,          | 567.70                     |                           |                     |

**DISCLAIMER**PUBLIC FINANCE

The information contained herein is solely intended to facilitate discussion of potentially applicable financing applications and is not intended to be a specific buy/sell recommendation, nor is it an official confirmation of terms. Any terms discussed herein are preliminary until confirmed in a definitive written agreement. While we believe that the outlined financial structure or marketing strategy is the best approach under the current market conditions, the market conditions at the time any proposed transaction is structured or sold may be different, which may require a different approach.

The analysis or information presented herein is based upon hypothetical projections and/or past performance that have certain limitations. No representation is made that it is accurate or complete or that any results indicated will be achieved. In no way is past performance indicative of future results. Changes to any prices, levels, or assumptions contained herein may have a material impact on results. Any estimates or assumptions contained herein represent our best judgment as of the date indicated and are subject to change without notice. Examples are merely representative and are not meant to be all-inclusive.

Raymond James shall have no liability, contingent or otherwise, to the recipient hereof or to any third party, or any responsibility whatsoever, for the accuracy, correctness, timeliness, reliability or completeness of the data or formulae provided herein or for the performance of or any other aspect of the materials, structures and strategies presented herein. This Presentation is provided to you for the purpose of your consideration of the engagement of Raymond James as an underwriter and not as your financial advisor or Municipal Advisor (as defined in Section 15B of the Exchange Act of 1934, as amended), and we expressly disclaim any intention to act as your fiduciary in connection with the subject matter of this Presentation. The information provided is not intended to be and should not be construed as a recommendation or "advice" within the meaning of Section 15B of the above-referenced Act. Any portion of this Presentation which provides information on municipal financial products or the issuance of municipal securities is only given to provide you with factual information or to demonstrate our experience with respect to municipal markets and products. Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") Rule G-17 requires that we make the following disclosure to you at the earliest stages of our relationship, as underwriter, with respect to an issue of municipal securities: the underwriter's primary role is to purchase securities with a view to distribution in an arm's-length commercial transaction with the issuer and it has financial and other interests that differ from those of the issuer.

Raymond James does not provide accounting, tax or legal advice; however, you should be aware that any proposed transaction could have accounting, tax, legal or other implications that should be discussed with your advisors and/or legal counsel.

Raymond James and affiliates, and officers, directors and employees thereof, including individuals who may be involved in the preparation or presentation of this material, may from time to time have positions in, and buy or sell, the securities, derivatives (including options) or other financial products of entities mentioned herein. In addition, Raymond James or affiliates thereof may have served as an underwriter or placement agent with respect to a public or private offering of securities by one or more of the entities referenced herein.

This Presentation is not a binding commitment, obligation, or undertaking of Raymond James. No obligation or liability with respect to any issuance or purchase of any Bonds or other securities described herein shall exist, nor shall any representations be deemed made, nor any reliance on any communications regarding the subject matter hereof be reasonable or justified unless and until (1) all necessary Raymond James, rating agency or other third party approvals, as applicable, shall have been obtained, including, without limitation, any required Raymond James senior management and credit committee approvals, (2) all of the terms and conditions of the documents pertaining to the subject transaction are agreed to by the parties thereto as evidenced by the execution and delivery of all such documents by all such parties, and (3) all conditions hereafter established by Raymond James for closing of the transaction have been satisfied in our sole discretion. Until execution and delivery of all such definitive agreements, all parties shall have the absolute right to amend this Presentation and/or terminate all negotiations for any reason without liability therefor. Thomson Reuters Municipal Market Data ("MMD") is a proprietary yield curve which provides the offer-side of AAA rated state general obligation bonds as determined by the MMD analyst team. Raymond James & Associates, Inc., member New York Stock Exchange/SIPC

# **RESOLUTION NO. 0423**

**OF** 

UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 305, SALINE COUNTY, KANSAS (SALINA)

**ADOPTED** 

**AUGUST 8, 2023** 

NOT TO EXCEED \$30,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2023

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

| Section 101.   | Definitions of Words and Terms  | 1  |
|----------------|---|----|
| A              | ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION AND DETAILS OF THE BONDS                     |    |
| Section 201.   | Authorization of the Bonds.   | 8  |
| Section 202.   | Description of the Bonds.   |    |
| Section 203.   | Designation of Paying Agent and Bond Registrar                        |    |
| Section 204.   | Method and Place of Payment of the Bonds.                             |    |
| Section 205.   | Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays                       | 10 |
| Section 206.   | Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds.                         | 10 |
| Section 207.   | Execution, Registration, Authentication and Delivery of Bonds         |    |
| Section 208.   | Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds                            | 12 |
| Section 209.   | Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment.                   | 12 |
| Section 210.   | Book-Entry Bonds; Securities Depository.                              | 12 |
| Section 211.   | Nonpresentment of Bonds.  |    |
| Section 212.   | Preliminary and Final Official Statement                              |    |
| Section 213.   | Sale of the Bonds; Authorization and Execution of Bond Purchase Agree |    |
| and Certificat | e of Final Terms  | 14 |
|                | ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS                                       |    |
| Section 301.   | Redemption by Issuer.   | 14 |
| Section 302.   | Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed.                                    | 15 |
| Section 303.   | Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption                              | 16 |
|                | ARTICLE IV SECURITY FOR BONDS   |    |
| Section 401.   | Security for the Bonds.   | 17 |
| Section 402.   | Levy and Collection of Annual Tax; Transfer to Debt Service Account   | 17 |
|                | ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS;                        |    |
|                | DEPOSIT AND APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS                              |    |
| Section 501.   | Creation of Funds and Accounts.                                       | 18 |
| Section 502.   | Deposit of Bond Proceeds.   | 18 |
| Section 503.   | Application of Moneys in the Debt Service Account                     | 19 |
| Section 504.   | Application of Moneys in the Rebate Fund.                             | 19 |
| Section 505.   | Deposits and Investment of Moneys.                                    |    |
| Section 506.   | Application of Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Account                |    |
| Section 507.   | Application of Moneys in the Escrow Fund                              | 20 |
|                | ARTICLE VI DEFAULT AND REMEDIES                                       |    |
| Section 601.   | Remedies.   |    |
| Section 602.   | Limitation on Rights of Owners  | 21 |

| Section 603.    | Remedies Cumulative.                                      | 21  |
|-----------------|---|-----|
|                 | ARTICLE VII DEFEASANCE                                    |     |
| Section 701.    | Defeasance  | 21  |
|                 | ARTICLE VIII TAX COVENANTS                                |     |
| Section 801.    | General Covenants.  | 22  |
| Section 802.    | Survival of Covenants.                                    | 22  |
|                 | ARTICLE IX CONTINUING DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS             |     |
| Section 901.    | Disclosure Requirements                                   | 22  |
| Section 902.    | Failure to Comply with Continuing Disclosure Requirements | 22  |
|                 | ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS                        |     |
| Section 1001.   | Annual Audit.   | 23  |
| Section 1002.   | Amendments  | 23  |
| Section 1003.   | Notices, Consents and Other Instruments by Owners         |     |
| Section 1004.   | Notices.  |     |
| Section 1005.   | Electronic Transactions.                                  |     |
| Section 1006.   | Further Authority.  |     |
| Section 1007.   | Severability  |     |
| Section 1008.   | Governing Law.  |     |
| Section 1009.   | Effective Date  | 25  |
|                 | RM OF BONDS   |     |
| EXHIBIT B – CEI | RTIFICATE OF FINAL TERMS                                  | B-1 |

#### **RESOLUTION NO. 0423**

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE SALE, ISSUANCE AND DELIVERY OF GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2023, OF UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 305, SALINE COUNTY, KANSAS (SALINA), IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED \$30,000,000, TO PROVIDE FUNDS TO REDEEM A PORTION OF THE ISSUER'S OUTSTANDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF AN ANNUAL TAX FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS AS THEY BECOME DUE; MAKING CERTAIN COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS TO PROVIDE FOR THE PAYMENT AND SECURITY THEREOF; AND **CERTAIN** AUTHORIZING **OTHER DOCUMENTS ACTIONS** AND CONNECTED THEREWITH.

WHEREAS, Unified School District No. 305, Saline County, Kansas (Salina) (the "Issuer") is a unified school district, duly created, organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State;

WHEREAS, the Issuer previously issued and has outstanding its Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019 (the "Series 2019 Bonds") and is authorized by K.S.A. 10-427 et seq. to issue general obligation refunding bonds of the Issuer for the purpose of purchasing certain outstanding Series 2019 Bonds (the "Redeemed Bonds") on the open market and cancelling such Redeemed Bonds; and

and

WHEREAS, in order to achieve interest cost savings through purchase and cancellation of the Redeemed Bonds, reduce debt service requirements of the Issuer for certain years, and provide an orderly plan of finance for the Issuer, it has become desirable and in the best interest of the Issuer and its inhabitants to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Bonds in order to provide funds to acquire and redeem the Redeemed Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the Issuer hereby finds and determines that it is necessary for the Issuer to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Bonds in the principal amount of not to exceed \$30,000,000 to purchase the Redeemed Bonds and pay Costs of Issuance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 305, SALINE COUNTY, KANSAS (SALINA), AS FOLLOWS:

# ARTICLE I

#### **DEFINITIONS**

Section 101. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to words and terms defined elsewhere herein, the following words and terms as used in this Bond Resolution shall have the meanings hereinafter set forth. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies, as well as natural persons.

"Act" means the Constitution and statutes of the State including K.S.A. 10-101 to 10-125, inclusive, K.S.A. 10-427 et seq., and K.S.A. 10-620 et seq., all as amended and supplemented from time to time.

- "Authorized Denomination" means \$5,000 or any integral multiples thereof.
- "Beneficial Owner" of the Bonds includes any Owner of the Bonds and any other Person who, directly or indirectly has the investment power with respect to such Bonds.
- "Bond and Interest Fund" means the Bond and Interest Fund of the Issuer for its general obligation bonds.
- **"Bond Counsel"** means the firm of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., or any other attorney or firm of attorneys whose expertise in matters relating to the issuance of obligations by states and their political subdivisions is nationally recognized and acceptable to the Issuer.
  - "Bond Payment Date" means any date on which principal of or interest on any Bond is payable.
- **"Bond Purchase Agreement"** means the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the sale of the Bonds between the Issuer and the Purchaser.
- **"Bond Register"** means the books for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds kept at the office of the Bond Registrar.
  - "Bond Registrar" means the State Treasurer, and any successors and assigns.
  - "Bond Resolution" means this resolution relating to the Bonds.
- **"Bonds"** or **"Bond"** means the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2023, authorized and issued by the Issuer pursuant to this Bond Resolution.
- **"Business Day"** means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or any day designated as a holiday by the Congress of the United States or by the Legislature of the State and on which the Paying Agent is scheduled in the normal course of its operations to be open to the public for conduct of its operations.
  - "Cede & Co." means Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC and any successor nominee of DTC.
- "Certificate of Final Terms" means the Certificate of Final Terms executed and delivered by the President pursuant to *Section 213* hereof, in substantially the form attached hereto as *Exhibit B*.
- "Clerk" means the duly appointed and/or elected Clerk or, in the Clerk's absence, the duly appointed Deputy Clerk or Acting Clerk of the Issuer.
- "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable regulations promulgated thereunder by the United States Department of the Treasury.
- "Costs of Issuance" means all costs of issuing the Bonds, including but not limited to all publication, printing, signing and mailing expenses in connection therewith, registration fees, financial advisory fees, all legal fees and expenses of Bond Counsel and other legal counsel, expenses incurred in connection with compliance with the Code, all expenses incurred in connection with receiving ratings on the Bonds, and any premiums or expenses incurred in obtaining municipal bond insurance on the Bonds.
- "Costs of Issuance Account" means the Costs of Issuance Account for General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2023 created pursuant to *Section 501* hereof.

"Dated Date" means September 1, 2023.

**"Debt Service Account"** means the Debt Service Account for General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2023 created within the Bond and Interest Fund pursuant to *Section 501* hereof.

"Debt Service Requirements" means the aggregate principal payments (whether at maturity or pursuant to scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption requirements) and interest payments on the Bonds for the period of time for which calculated; provided, however, that for purposes of calculating such amount, principal and interest shall be excluded from the determination of Debt Service Requirements to the extent that such principal or interest is payable from amounts deposited in trust, escrowed or otherwise set aside for the payment thereof with the Paying Agent or other commercial bank or trust company located in the State and having full trust powers.

"Defaulted Interest" means interest on any Bond which is payable but not paid on any Interest Payment Date.

# "Defeasance Obligations" means any of the following obligations:

- (a) United States Government Obligations that are not subject to redemption in advance of their maturity dates; or
- (b) obligations of any state or political subdivision of any state, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which meet the following conditions:
  - (1) the obligations are (i) not subject to redemption prior to maturity or (ii) the trustee for such obligations has been given irrevocable instructions concerning their calling and redemption and the issuer of such obligations has covenanted not to redeem such obligations other than as set forth in such instructions;
  - (2) the obligations are secured by cash or United States Government Obligations that may be applied only to principal of, premium, if any, and interest payments on such obligations;
  - (3) such cash and the principal of and interest on such United States Government Obligations (plus any cash in the escrow fund) are sufficient to meet the liabilities of the obligations;
  - (4) such cash and United States Government Obligations serving as security for the obligations are held in an escrow fund by an escrow agent or a trustee irrevocably in trust;
  - (5) such cash and United States Government Obligations are not available to satisfy any other claims, including those against the trustee or escrow agent; and
  - (6) such obligations are rated in a rating category by Moody's or S&P that is no lower than the rating category then assigned by that rating agency to United States Government Obligations.
- "Derivative" means any investment instrument whose market price is derived from the fluctuating value of an underlying asset, index, currency, futures contract, including futures, options and collateralized mortgage obligations.
- **"Disclosure Undertaking"** means the Issuer's Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, dated as of the Dated Date, relating to certain obligations contained in the SEC Rule.

- "District" means Unified School District No. 305, Saline County, Kansas (Salina).
- **"DTC"** means The Depository Trust Company, a limited-purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns, including any successor securities depository duly appointed.
- **"DTC Representation Letter"** means the Blanket Letter of Representation from the Issuer and the Paying Agent to DTC which provides for a book-entry system, or any agreement between the Issuer and Paying Agent and a successor securities depository duly appointed.

# "Event of Default" means each of the following occurrences or events:

- (a) Payment of the principal and of the redemption premium, if any, of any of the Bonds shall not be made when the same shall become due and payable, either at Stated Maturity or by proceedings for redemption or otherwise;
- (b) Payment of any installment of interest on any of the Bonds shall not be made when the same shall become due; or
- (c) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds or in this Bond Resolution (other than the covenants relating to continuing disclosure requirements contained herein and in the Disclosure Undertaking) on the part of the Issuer to be performed, and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Owner of any of the Bonds then Outstanding.
- **"Federal Tax Certificate"** means the Issuer's Federal Tax Certificate dated as of the Issue Date, as the same may be amended or supplemented in accordance with the provisions thereof.
  - "Fiscal Year" means the twelve month period ending on June 30.
- **"Funds and Accounts"** means funds and accounts created pursuant to or referred to in *Section 501* hereof.
- "Interest Payment Date(s)" means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on any Bond which shall be March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2024.
- "Issue Date" means the date when the Issuer delivers the Bonds to the Purchaser in exchange for the Purchase Price.
  - "Issuer" means the District and any successors or assigns.
- "Maturity" when used with respect to any Bond means the date on which the principal of such Bond becomes due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity thereof or call for redemption or otherwise.
- "Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, and its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Moody's" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer.

# "Notice Address" means with respect to the following entities:

(a) To the Issuer:

1511 Gypsum Street Salina, Kansas 67401

Email: deborah.howard@usd305.com

(b) To the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent:

State Treasurer of the State of Kansas Landon Office Building 900 Southwest Jackson, Suite 201 Topeka, Kansas 66612-1235 Email: fiscal@treasurer.ks.gov

(c) To the Purchaser:

Raymond James & Associates, Inc.
11551 Ash Street, Suite 250
Leawood, Kansas 66211
Attention: Manager, Public Finance Department
Email: greg.vahrenberg@raymondjames.com

(d) To the Rating Agency:

Moody's Municipal Rating Desk 7 World Trade Center 250 Greenwich Street <sup>2</sup>3rd Floor New York, New York 10007

(e) To the Escrow Agent:

Security Bank of Kansas City Corporate Trust Department 701 Minnesota Avenue Suite 206, P.O. Box 171297 Kansas City, Kansas 66117

Email: pgardner@securitybankkc.com

or such other address as is furnished in writing to the other parties referenced herein.

# "Notice Representative" means:

- (a) With respect to the Issuer, the Clerk.
- (b) With respect to the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, the Director of Bond Services.
- (c) With respect to any Purchaser, the manager of its Public Finance Department.
- (d) With respect to any Rating Agency, any Vice President thereof.

- (e) With respect to the Escrow Agent, the Manager of its Corporate Trust Department.
- "Official Statement" means the Issuer's Official Statement relating to the Bonds.
- "Outstanding" means, when used with reference to the Bonds, as of a particular date of determination, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered, except the following Bonds:
- (a) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent or delivered to the Paying Agent for cancellation;
  - (b) Bonds deemed to be paid in accordance with the provisions of *Article VII* hereof; and
- (c) Bonds in exchange for or in lieu of which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered hereunder.
- "Owner" when used with respect to any Bond means the Person in whose name such Bond is registered on the Bond Register. Whenever consent of the Owners is required pursuant to the terms of this Bond Resolution, and the Owner of the Bonds, as set forth on the Bond Register, is Cede & Co., the term Owner shall be deemed to be the Beneficial Owner of the Bonds.
- "Participants" means those financial institutions for whom the Securities Depository effects bookentry transfers and pledges of securities deposited with the Securities Depository, as such listing of Participants exists at the time of such reference.
  - "Paying Agent" means the State Treasurer, and any successors and assigns.
- "Permitted Investments" shall mean the investments hereinafter described, provided, however, no moneys or funds shall be invested in a Derivative: (a) investments authorized by K.S.A. 12-1675 and amendments thereto; (b) the municipal investment pool established pursuant to K.S.A. 12-1677a, and amendments thereto; (c) direct obligations of the United States Government or any agency thereof; (d) the Issuer's temporary notes issued pursuant to K.S.A. 10-123 and amendments thereto; (e) interest-bearing time deposits in commercial banks or trust companies located in the county or counties in which the Issuer is located; (f) obligations of the federal national mortgage association, federal home loan banks, federal home loan mortgage corporation or government national mortgage association; (g) repurchase agreements for securities described in (c) or (f); (h) investment agreements or other obligations of a financial institution the obligations of which at the time of investment are rated in either of the three highest rating categories by Moody's or S&P; (i) investments and shares or units of a money market fund or trust, the portfolio of which is comprised entirely of securities described in (c) or (f); (j) receipts evidencing ownership interests in securities or portions thereof described in (c) or (f); (k) municipal bonds or other obligations issued by any municipality of the State as defined in K.S.A. 10-1101 which are general obligations of the municipality issuing the same; or (1) bonds of any municipality of the State as defined in K.S.A. 10-1101 which have been refunded in advance of their maturity and are fully secured as to payment of principal and interest thereon by deposit in trust, under escrow agreement with a bank, of securities described in (c) or (f), all as may be further restricted or modified by amendments to applicable State law.
- "Person" means any natural person, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, firm, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or other public body.
- "President" means the duly elected and acting President, or in the President's absence, the duly appointed and/or elected Vice President or Acting President of the Issuer.

- "Purchase Price" means the amount set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement.
- **"Purchaser"** means Raymond James & Associates, Inc., Leawood, Kansas, the original purchaser of the Bonds, and any successor and assigns.
- "Rating Agency" means any company, agency or entity that provides, pursuant to request of the Issuer, financial ratings for the Bonds.
- "Rebate Fund" means the Rebate Fund for General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2023, created pursuant to *Section 501* hereof.
- "Record Dates" for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date means the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date.
- "Redeemed Bonds" means the following portion of the outstanding Series 2019 Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$30,480,000:

| Stated Maturity |                  |                      |
|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|
| (September 1)   | Principal Amount | <b>Interest Rate</b> |
| 2030            | \$7,300,000      | 2.319%               |
| 2031            | 7,505,000        | 2.369%               |
| 2032            | 7,725,000        | 2.419%               |
| 2033            | 7.950.000        | 2.469%               |

<sup>&</sup>quot;Redeemed Bonds Redemption Date" means September 1, 2023.

- "Redeemed Bonds Resolution" means the resolution that authorized the Redeemed Bonds.
- "Redemption Agent" means Security Bank of Kansas City, Kansas City, Kansas, and its successors and assigns.
- "Redemption Date" means, when used with respect to any Bond to be redeemed, the date fixed for the redemption of such Bond pursuant to the terms of this Bond Resolution.
- "Redemption Fund" means the Redemption Fund for Redeemed Bonds, referred to in *Section* 501 hereof.
- **"Redemption Price"** means, when used with respect to any Bond to be redeemed, the price at which such Bond is to be redeemed pursuant to the terms of this Bond Resolution, including the applicable redemption premium, if any, but excluding installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or before the Redemption Date.
- "Replacement Bonds" means Bonds issued to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds in accordance with Section 210 hereof.
- "S&P" means S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer.

"SEC Rule" means Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

"Securities Depository" means, initially, DTC, and its successors and assigns.

"Series 2019 Bonds" means the Issuer's Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019, dated September 25, 2019.

"Special Record Date" means the date fixed by the Paying Agent pursuant to Article II hereof for the payment of Defaulted Interest.

"State" means the state of Kansas.

**"State Treasurer"** means the duly elected Treasurer or, in the Treasurer's absence, the duly appointed Deputy Treasurer or acting Treasurer of the State.

"Stated Maturity" when used with respect to any Bond or any installment of interest thereon means the date specified in such Bond and this Bond Resolution as the fixed date on which the principal of such Bond or such installment of interest is due and payable.

"Treasurer" means the duly appointed and/or elected Treasurer of the Issuer or, in the Treasurer's absence, the duly appointed Deputy Treasurer or acting Treasurer of the Issuer.

"United States Government Obligations" means bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, treasury bills or other securities constituting direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to full and timely payment by, the United States of America, including evidences of a direct ownership interest in future interest or principal payment on obligations issued by the United States of America (including the interest component of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation), or securities which represent an undivided interest in such obligations, which obligations are rated in the highest rating category by a nationally recognized rating service and such obligations are held in a custodial account for the benefit of the Issuer.

# ARTICLE II

## **AUTHORIZATION AND DETAILS OF THE BONDS**

**Section 201. Authorization of the Bonds**. Subject to the conditions set forth herein, there shall be issued and hereby are authorized and directed to be issued the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2023, of the Issuer, in the principal amount set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms, for the purpose of providing funds to: (a) purchase the Redeemed Bonds for redemption on the Redeemed Bonds Redemption Date; and (b) pay Costs of Issuance. The Issuer acknowledges that the Redeemed Bonds are subject to optional redemption on September 1, 2027 and thereafter in accordance with the Redeemed Bonds Resolution; however, the owners of the Redeemed Bonds have voluntarily agreed to the sale of the Redeemed Bonds to the Issuer for purposes of the Issuer redeeming and canceling such Redeemed Bonds on the Redeemed Bonds Redeemption Date.

**Section 202. Description of the Bonds**. The Bonds shall consist of fully registered bonds in an Authorized Denomination and shall be numbered in such manner as the Bond Registrar shall determine. All of the Bonds shall be dated as of the Dated Date, shall become due in the amounts, on the Stated Maturities, subject to redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturities as provided in *Article III* 

hereof and the Certificate of Final Terms, and shall bear interest at the rates per annum to be determined upon the sale of the Bonds as set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms.

At the election of the Purchaser, term bonds may be issued in lieu of all or a portion of serial bonds with Stated Maturities with mandatory sinking fund redemption payments and final payments at maturity in the amounts set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms, subject to the following conditions: all Bonds selected as a term bond shall bear the same rate of interest, and not less than all Bonds of the same Stated Maturity shall be converted to a term bond with mandatory redemption requirements.

The Bonds shall bear interest at the rates specified in the Certificate of Financial Terms (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the later of the Dated Date or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid on the Interest Payment Dates in the manner set forth in Section 204 hereof.

Each of the Bonds, as originally issued or issued upon transfer, exchange or substitution, shall be printed in accordance with the format required by the Attorney General of the State and shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as *Exhibit A* or as may be required by the Attorney General pursuant to the Notice of Systems of Registration for Kansas Municipal Bonds, 2 Kan. Reg. 921 (1983), in accordance with the Kansas Bond Registration Law, K.S.A. 10-620 *et seq*.

**Section 203. Designation of Paying Agent and Bond Registrar**. The State Treasurer is hereby designated as the Paying Agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and Bond Registrar with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds. The President of the Issuer is hereby authorized and empowered to execute on behalf of the Issuer an agreement with the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

The Issuer will at all times maintain a Paying Agent and Bond Registrar meeting the qualifications herein described for the performance of the duties hereunder. The Issuer reserves the right to appoint a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar by (a) filing with the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar then performing such function a certified copy of the proceedings giving notice of the termination of such Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and appointing a successor, and (b) causing notice of appointment of the successor Paying Agent and Bond Registrar to be given by first class mail to each Owner. No resignation or removal of the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall become effective until a successor has been appointed and has accepted the duties of Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Every Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall at all times meet the requirements of K.S.A. 10-501 *et seq.* and K.S.A. 10-620 *et seq.*, respectively.

**Section 204. Method and Place of Payment of the Bonds**. The principal of, or Redemption Price, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

The principal or Redemption Price of each Bond shall be paid at Maturity to the Person in whose name such Bond is registered on the Bond Register at the Maturity thereof, upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at the principal office of the Paying Agent.

The interest payable on each Bond on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Owner of such Bond as shown on the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest (a) by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to the address of such Owner shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by such Owner; or (b) in the case of an interest payment to Cede & Co. or any Owner of \$500,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by electronic transfer to such Owner upon written notice given to the Bond Registrar by such Owner, not

less than 15 days prior to the Record Date for such interest, containing the electronic transfer instructions including the bank ABA routing number and account number to which such Owner wishes to have such transfer directed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, any Defaulted Interest with respect to any Bond shall cease to be payable to the Owner of such Bond on the relevant Record Date and shall be payable to the Owner in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which Special Record Date shall be fixed as hereinafter specified in this paragraph. The Issuer shall notify the Paying Agent in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Bond and the date of the proposed payment (which date shall be at least 30 days after receipt of such notice by the Paying Agent) and shall deposit with the Paying Agent at the time of such notice an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Paying Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment. Following receipt of such funds the Paying Agent shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment. The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Issuer, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefore to be mailed, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to each Owner of a Bond entitled to such notice at the address of such Owner as it appears on the Bond Register not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date.

The Paying Agent shall keep a record of payment of principal and Redemption Price of and interest on all Bonds and at least annually shall forward a copy or summary of such records to the Issuer.

Section 205. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. In any case where a Bond Payment Date is not a Business Day, then payment of principal, Redemption Price or interest need not be made on such Bond Payment Date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Bond Payment Date, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such Bond Payment Date.

**Section 206. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds**. The Issuer covenants that, as long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, it will cause the Bond Register to be kept at the office of the Bond Registrar as herein provided. Each Bond when issued shall be registered in the name of the Owner thereof on the Bond Register.

Bonds may be transferred and exchanged only on the Bond Register as provided in this Section. Upon surrender of any Bond at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, the Bond Registrar shall transfer or exchange such Bond for a new Bond or Bonds in any Authorized Denomination of the same Stated Maturity and in the same aggregate principal amount as the Bond that was presented for transfer or exchange.

Bonds presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the Owner thereof or by the Owner's duly authorized agent.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Bonds is exercised, the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Resolution. The Issuer shall pay the fees and expenses of the Bond Registrar for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds provided for by this Bond Resolution and the cost of printing a reasonable supply of registered bond blanks. Any additional costs or fees that might be incurred in the secondary market, other than fees of the Bond Registrar, are the responsibility of the Owners of the Bonds. In the event any Owner fails to provide a correct taxpayer identification number to the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent may make a charge

against such Owner sufficient to pay any governmental charge required to be paid as a result of such failure. In compliance with Code § 3406, such amount may be deducted by the Paying Agent from amounts otherwise payable to such Owner hereunder or under the Bonds.

The Issuer and the Bond Registrar shall not be required (a) to register the transfer or exchange of any Bond that has been called for redemption after notice of such redemption has been mailed by the Paying Agent pursuant to *Article III* hereof and during the period of 15 days next preceding the date of mailing of such notice of redemption; or (b) to register the transfer or exchange of any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business on the day after receiving written notice from the Issuer of its intent to pay Defaulted Interest and ending at the close of business on the date fixed for the payment of Defaulted Interest pursuant to this *Article II*.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Person in whose name any Bond is registered on the Bond Register as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on said Bond and for all other purposes. All payments so made to any such Owner or upon the Owner's order shall be valid and effective to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

At reasonable times and under reasonable regulations established by the Bond Registrar, the Bond Register may be inspected and copied by the Owners (or a designated representative thereof) of 10% or more in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or any designated representative of such Owners whose authority is evidenced to the satisfaction of the Bond Registrar.

Execution, Registration, Authentication and Delivery of Bonds. Each of the Section 207. Bonds, including any Bonds issued in exchange or as substitutions for the Bonds initially delivered, shall be executed for and on behalf of the Issuer by the manual, electronic or facsimile signature of the President, countersigned by the manual, electronic or facsimile signature of the Treasurer, attested by the manual, electronic or facsimile signature of the Clerk, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. The President and Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the Bonds in the manner herein specified, and to cause the Bonds to be registered in the office of the Clerk, which registration shall be evidenced by the manual, electronic or facsimile signature of the Clerk with the seal of the Issuer affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. The Bonds shall also be registered in the office of the State Treasurer, which registration shall be evidenced by the manual, electronic or facsimile signature of the State Treasurer with the seal of the State Treasurer affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. In case any officer whose signature appears on any Bonds ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, as if such person had remained in office until delivery. Any Bond may be signed by such persons who at the actual time of the execution of such Bond are the proper officers to sign such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers.

The President and Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the Bonds as herein specified, and when duly executed, to deliver the Bonds to the Bond Registrar for authentication.

The Bonds shall have endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form attached hereto as *Exhibit A* hereof, which shall be manually executed by an authorized officer or employee of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer or employee sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds that may be issued hereunder at any one time. No Bond shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Resolution or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless and until such certificate of authentication has been duly executed by the Bond Registrar. Such executed certificate of authentication upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been duly

authenticated and delivered under this Bond Resolution. Upon authentication, the Bond Registrar shall deliver the Bonds to the Purchaser upon instructions of the Issuer or its representative.

Section 208. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. If (a) any mutilated Bond is surrendered to the Bond Registrar or the Bond Registrar receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Bond, and (b) there is delivered to the Issuer and the Bond Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by each of them, then, in the absence of notice to the Issuer or the Bond Registrar that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Issuer shall execute and, upon the Issuer's request, the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bond, a new Bond of the same Stated Maturity and of like tenor and principal amount.

If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the Issuer, in its discretion, may pay such Bond instead of issuing a new Bond.

Upon the issuance of any new Bond under this Section, the Issuer and the Paying Agent may require the payment by the Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent) connected therewith.

Every new Bond issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute a replacement of the prior obligation of the Issuer, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Bond Resolution equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Bonds.

Section 209. Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment. All Bonds that have been paid or redeemed or that otherwise have been surrendered to the Paying Agent, either at or before Maturity, shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent immediately upon the payment, redemption and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent and subsequently destroyed in accordance with the customary practices of the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent shall execute a certificate in duplicate describing the Bonds so cancelled and destroyed and shall file an executed counterpart of such certificate with the Issuer.

Section 210. Book-Entry Bonds; Securities Depository. The Issuer and Paying Agent have entered into a DTC Representation Letter with DTC. The Bonds shall initially be registered to Cede & Co., the nominee for the Securities Depository, and no Beneficial Owner will receive certificates representing their respective interests in the Bonds, except in the event the Bond Registrar issues Replacement Bonds as provided in this Section. It is anticipated that during the term of the Bonds, the Securities Depository will make book-entry transfers among its Participants and receive and transmit payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Bonds to the Participants until and unless the Bond Registrar authenticates and delivers Replacement Bonds to the Beneficial Owners as described in the following paragraph.

The Issuer may decide, subject to the requirements of the Operational Arrangements of DTC (or a successor Securities Depository), and the following provisions of this section to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor Securities Depository):

(a) if the Issuer determines (1) that the Securities Depository is unable to properly discharge its responsibilities, or (2) that the Securities Depository is no longer qualified to act as a securities depository and registered clearing agency under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or (3) that the continuation of a book-entry system to the exclusion of any Bonds being issued to any Owner other than Cede & Co. is no longer in the best interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; or

(b) if the Bond Registrar receives written notice from Participants having interests in not less than 50% of the Bonds Outstanding, as shown on the records of the Securities Depository (and certified to such effect by the Securities Depository), that the continuation of a book-entry system to the exclusion of any Bonds being issued to any Owner other than Cede & Co. is no longer in the best interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, then the Bond Registrar shall notify the Owners of such determination or such notice and of the availability of certificates to Owners requesting the same, and the Bond Registrar shall register in the name of and authenticate and deliver Replacement Bonds to the Beneficial Owners or their nominees in principal amounts representing the interest of each, making such adjustments as it may find necessary or appropriate as to accrued interest and previous calls for redemption; provided, that in the case of a determination under (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this paragraph, the Issuer, with the consent of the Bond Registrar, may select a successor securities depository in accordance with the following paragraph to effect book-entry transfers.

In such event, all references to the Securities Depository herein shall relate to the period of time when the Securities Depository has possession of at least one Bond. Upon the issuance of Replacement Bonds, all references herein to obligations imposed upon or to be performed by the Securities Depository shall be deemed to be imposed upon and performed by the Bond Registrar, to the extent applicable with respect to such Replacement Bonds. If the Securities Depository resigns and the Issuer, the Bond Registrar or Owners are unable to locate a qualified successor of the Securities Depository in accordance with the following paragraph, then the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and cause delivery of Replacement Bonds to Owners, as provided herein. The Bond Registrar may rely on information from the Securities Depository and its Participants as to the names of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. The cost of printing, registration, authentication, and delivery of Replacement Bonds shall be paid for by the Issuer.

In the event the Securities Depository resigns, is unable to properly discharge its responsibilities, or is no longer qualified to act as a securities depository and registered clearing agency under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Issuer may appoint a successor Securities Depository provided the Bond Registrar receives written evidence satisfactory to the Bond Registrar with respect to the ability of the successor Securities Depository to discharge its responsibilities. Any such successor Securities Depository shall be a securities depository which is a registered clearing agency under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or other applicable statute or regulation that operates a securities depository upon reasonable and customary terms. The Bond Registrar upon its receipt of a Bond or Bonds for cancellation shall cause the delivery of Bonds to the successor Securities Depository in an Authorized Denominations and form as provided herein.

Section 211. Nonpresentment of Bonds. If any Bond is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due at Maturity, if funds sufficient to pay such Bond have been made available to the Paying Agent all liability of the Issuer to the Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Owner of such Bond, who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Bond Resolution or on, or with respect to, said Bond. If any Bond is not presented for payment within four (4) years following the date when such Bond becomes due at Maturity, the Paying Agent shall repay, without liability for interest thereon, to the Issuer the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such Bond, and such Bond shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the Issuer, and the Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the Issuer for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid to it by the Paying Agent, and the Issuer shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such money.

**Section 212. Preliminary and Final Official Statement**. For the purpose of enabling the Purchaser to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(1) of the SEC Rule, the Issuer hereby deems the information regarding the Issuer contained in the Preliminary Official Statement to be "final" as of its date,

except for the omission of such information as is permitted by Section (b)(1) of the SEC Rule, and the appropriate officers of the Issuer are hereby authorized, if requested, to provide the Purchaser a letter or certification to such effect and to take such other actions or execute such other documents as such officers in their reasonable judgment deem necessary to enable the Purchaser to comply with the requirement of the SEC Rule.

The Official Statement is hereby authorized to be prepared by supplementing, amending and completing the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes and additions thereto as are necessary to conform to and describe the transaction. The President and Clerk of the Issuer are hereby authorized to execute the Official Statement as so supplemented, amended and completed, and the use and public distribution of the Official Statement by the Purchaser in connection with the reoffering of the Bonds is hereby authorized. The proper officials of the Issuer are hereby authorized to execute and deliver a certificate pertaining to such Official Statement as prescribed therein, dated as of the Issue Date.

The Issuer agrees to provide to the Purchaser within seven business days of the date of the sale of Bonds sufficient copies of the Official Statement to enable the Purchaser to comply with the requirements of the SEC Rule and Rule G-32 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

# Section 213. Sale of the Bonds; Authorization and Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement and Certificate of Final Terms.

The Bonds will be sold to the Purchaser under the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The President is authorized and directed to award the sale of the Bonds to the Purchaser and to approve the purchase price for the Bonds, the principal amounts by maturity, the interest rates, and the other final terms of the Bonds, including applicable redemption provisions, subject to the following limitations: (a) the principal amount of the Bonds shall not exceed \$30,000,000; (b) the purchase price of the Bonds is not less than 99% of the principal amount; (c) the stated maturity of the Bonds is not later than September 1, 2033; (d) the true interest cost of the Bonds does not exceed 3.75%; (e) the present value savings associated with the issuance of the Bonds and the purchase and redemption of the Redeemed Bonds shall be not less than 5.00% of the outstanding principal of the Redeemed Bonds being purchased; and (f) the optional redemption date is not sooner than September 1, 2030.

In connection therewith, the President is authorized to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement, subject to the limitations set forth herein, and the Certificate of Final Terms as completed after the sale of the Bonds. The President's signature thereon shall be conclusive evidence of the approval thereof.

Upon execution, the Certificate of Final Terms will be attached to this Resolution as **Exhibit B**, and the Clerk is hereby authorized to file the Certificate of Final Terms with this Resolution. The Issuer is authorized to enter into the Bond Purchase Agreement in accordance with the Certificate of Final Terms. The President is authorized to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the Issuer.

# ARTICLE III

#### REDEMPTION OF BONDS

# Section 301. Redemption by Issuer.

*Optional Redemption*. At the option of the Issuer, the Bonds maturing on September 1, 2031 will be subject to redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturity on September 1, 2030, and thereafter as a whole or in part (selection of maturities and the amount of Bonds of each maturity to be redeemed to

be determined by the Issuer in such equitable manner as it may determine) at any time, at the Redemption Price of 100% (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount), plus accrued interest thereon to the Redemption Date.

**Mandatory Redemption**. In the event Term Bonds (as defined in the Certificate of Final Terms) are issued as provided in **Section 202**, such Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption and payment prior to Stated Maturity pursuant to the mandatory redemption requirements of this Section and the Certificate of Final Terms at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date. The taxes levied in **Article IV** hereof which are to be deposited into the Debt Service Account shall be sufficient to redeem, and the Issuer shall redeem on September 1 in each year, the principal amounts of such Term Bonds as set forth in the Certificate of Final Terms.

At its option, to be exercised on or before the 45th day next preceding any mandatory Redemption Date, the Issuer may: (1) deliver to the Paying Agent for cancellation Term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption on said mandatory Redemption Date, in any aggregate principal amount desired; or (2) furnish the Paying Agent funds, together with appropriate instructions, for the purpose of purchasing any Term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption on said mandatory Redemption Date from any Owner thereof whereupon the Paying Agent shall expend such funds for such purpose to such extent as may be practical; or (3) receive a credit with respect to the mandatory redemption obligation of the Issuer under this Section for any Term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption on said mandatory Redemption Date which, prior to such date, have been redeemed (other than through the operation of the mandatory redemption requirements of this subsection) and cancelled by the Paying Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this subsection. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of the Issuer to redeem Term Bonds of the same Stated Maturity on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess of such amount shall be credited on future mandatory redemption obligations for Term Bonds of the same Stated Maturity as designated by the Issuer, and the principal amount of Term Bonds to be redeemed by operation of the requirements of this Section shall be accordingly reduced. If the Issuer intends to exercise any option granted by the provisions of clauses (1), (2) or (3) above, the Issuer will, on or before the 45th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date, furnish the Paying Agent a written certificate indicating to what extent the provisions of said clauses (1), (2) and (3) are to be complied with, with respect to such mandatory redemption payment.

**Section 302. Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed**. Bonds shall be redeemed only in an Authorized Denomination. When less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed and paid prior to their Stated Maturity, such Bonds shall be redeemed in such manner as the Issuer shall determine. Bonds of less than a full Stated Maturity shall be selected by the Bond Registrar in a minimum Authorized Denomination of principal amount in such equitable manner as the Bond Registrar may determine.

In the case of a partial redemption of Bonds by lot when Bonds of denominations greater than a minimum Authorized Denomination are then Outstanding, then for all purposes in connection with such redemption a minimum Authorized Denomination of face value shall be treated as though it were a separate Bond of the denomination of a minimum Authorized Denomination. If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of a minimum Authorized Denomination of face value represented by any Bond is selected for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem a minimum Authorized Denomination, the Owner or the Owner's duly authorized agent shall forthwith present and surrender such Bond to the Bond Registrar: (1) for payment of the Redemption Price and interest to the Redemption Date of a minimum Authorized Denomination of face value called for redemption, and (2) for exchange, without charge to the Owner thereof, for a new Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of such Bond. If the Owner of any such Bond fails to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment and exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on

the redemption date to the extent of a minimum Authorized Denomination of face value called for redemption (and to that extent only).

**Section 303. Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption**. In the event the Issuer desires to call the Bonds for redemption prior to maturity, written notice of such intent shall be provided to the Bond Registrar in accordance with K.S.A. 10-129, as amended, not less than 45 days prior to the Redemption Date. The Bond Registrar shall call Bonds for redemption and payment and shall give notice of such redemption as herein provided upon receipt by the Bond Registrar at least 45 days prior to the Redemption Date of written instructions of the Issuer specifying the principal amount, Stated Maturities, Redemption Date and Redemption Prices of the Bonds to be called for redemption.

Unless waived by any Owner of Bonds to be redeemed, if the Issuer shall call any Bonds for redemption and payment prior to the Stated Maturity thereof, the Issuer shall give written notice of its intention to call and pay said Bonds to the Bond Registrar and the State Treasurer. In addition, the Issuer shall cause the Bond Registrar to give written notice of redemption to the Owners of said Bonds. Each of said written notices shall be deposited in the United States first class mail not less than 30 days prior to the Redemption Date.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information:

- (a) the Redemption Date;
- (b) the Redemption Price;
- (c) if less than all Outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Bonds, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed;
- (d) a statement that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the Redemption Date; and
- (e) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which shall be the principal office of the Paying Agent.

The failure of any Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or an immaterial defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption.

Prior to any Redemption Date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds that are to be redeemed on such Redemption Date.

For so long as the Securities Depository is effecting book-entry transfers of the Bonds, the Bond Registrar shall provide the notices specified in this Section to the Securities Depository. It is expected that the Securities Depository shall, in turn, notify its Participants and that the Participants, in turn, will notify or cause to be notified the Beneficial Owners. Any failure on the part of the Securities Depository or a Participant, or failure on the part of a nominee of a Beneficial Owner of a Bond (having been mailed notice from the Bond Registrar, the Securities Depository, a Participant or otherwise) to notify the Beneficial Owner of the Bond so affected, shall not affect the validity of the redemption of such Bond.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the Redemption Date, at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after the Redemption Date (unless the Issuer defaults in the payment of the Redemption Price)

such Bonds or portion of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with such notice, the Redemption Price of such Bonds shall be paid by the Paying Agent. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the Owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same Stated Maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal as provided herein. All Bonds that have been surrendered for redemption shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Paying Agent as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

In addition to the foregoing notice, the Issuer shall provide such notices of redemption as are required by the Disclosure Undertaking. Further notice may be given by the Issuer or the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer as set out below, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if official notice thereof is given as above prescribed:

- (a) Each further notice of redemption given hereunder shall contain the information required above for an official notice of redemption plus (1) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (2) the date of issue of the Bonds as originally issued; (3) the rate of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (4) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; and (5) any other descriptive information needed to identify accurately the Bonds being redeemed.
- (b) Each further notice of redemption shall be sent at least one day before the mailing of notice to Owners by first class, registered or certified mail or overnight delivery, as determined by the Bond Registrar, to all registered securities depositories then in the business of holding substantial amounts of obligations of types comprising the Bonds and to one or more national information services that disseminate notices of redemption of obligations such as the Bonds.
- (c) Each check or other transfer of funds issued for the payment of the Redemption Price of Bonds being redeemed shall bear or have enclosed the CUSIP number of the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

The Paying Agent is also directed to comply with any mandatory standards then in effect for processing redemptions of municipal securities established by the State or the Securities and Exchange Commission. Failure to comply with such standards shall not affect or invalidate the redemption of any Bond.

## **ARTICLE IV**

# **SECURITY FOR BONDS**

**Section 401. Security for the Bonds**. The Bonds shall be general obligations of the Issuer payable as to both principal and interest from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the territorial limits of the Issuer. The full faith, credit and resources of the Issuer are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 402. Levy and Collection of Annual Tax; Transfer to Debt Service Account. The governing body of the Issuer shall annually make provision for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same become due by, to the extent necessary, levying and collecting the necessary taxes upon all of the taxable tangible property within the Issuer in the manner provided by law.

The taxes referred to above shall be extended upon the tax rolls in each of the several years, respectively, and shall be levied and collected at the same time and in the same manner as the other ad valorem taxes of the Issuer are levied and collected. The proceeds derived from said taxes shall be deposited in the Bond and Interest Fund, shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer shall thereafter be transferred to the Debt Service Account and shall be used solely for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as and when the same become due, taking into account any scheduled mandatory redemptions, and the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent.

If at any time said taxes are not collected in time to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds when due, the Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed to pay said principal or interest out of the general funds of the Issuer and to reimburse said general funds for money so expended when said taxes are collected.

## ARTICLE V

# ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; DEPOSIT AND APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

**Section 501.** Creation of Funds and Accounts. Simultaneously with the issuance of the Bonds, there shall be created within the Treasury of the Issuer the following Funds and Accounts:

- (a) Debt Service Account for General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2023 (within the Bond and Interest Fund); and
- (b) Rebate Fund for General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2023.

The Funds and Accounts established herein shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Resolution so long as the Bonds are Outstanding.

In addition to the Funds and Accounts described above, the following Funds and Accounts are to be held and administered by the Redemption Agent in accordance with the provisions herein and any other written instruction provided to the Redemption Agent as deemed necessary by the Issuer:

- (a) Redemption Fund for Redeemed Bonds; and
- (b) Costs of Issuance Account for General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2023.

**Section 502. Deposit of Bond Proceeds**. The net proceeds received from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds as described in this Section and the Certificate of Final Terms:

- (a) All accrued interest and excess proceeds, if any, received from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Debt Service Account.
- (b) An amount necessary to pay the Costs of Issuance shall be transferred to the RedemptionAgent for deposit in the Costs of Issuance Account and applied in accordance with *Section 506* hereof.
- (c) The remaining balance of the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be transferred to the RedemptionAgent for deposit in the Redemption Fund and applied in accordance with *Section 507* hereof.

Section 503. Application of Moneys in the Debt Service Account. All amounts paid and credited to the Debt Service Account shall be expended and used by the Issuer for the sole purpose of paying the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds as and when the same become due and the usual and customary fees and expenses of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent. The Treasurer is authorized and directed to withdraw from the Debt Service Account sums sufficient to pay both principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds and the fees and expenses of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent as and when the same become due, and to forward such sums to the Paying Agent in a manner which ensures that the Paying Agent will receive immediately available funds in such amounts on or before the Business Day immediately preceding the dates when such principal, interest and fees of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent will become due. If, through the lapse of time or otherwise, the Owners of Bonds are no longer entitled to enforce payment of the Bonds or the interest thereon, the Paying Agent shall return said funds to the Issuer. All moneys deposited with the Paying Agent shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions contained in this Bond Resolution and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds entitled to payment from such moneys.

Any moneys or investments remaining in the Debt Service Account after the retirement of the Bonds shall be transferred and paid into the Bond and Interest Fund.

# Section 504. Application of Moneys in the Rebate Fund.

- (a) There shall be deposited in the Rebate Fund such amounts as are required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Federal Tax Certificate. All money at any time deposited in the Rebate Fund shall be held in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the Rebate Amount (as defined in the Federal Tax Certificate), for payment to the United States of America, and neither the Issuer nor the Owner of any Bonds shall have any rights in or claim to such money. All amounts deposited into or on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be governed by this Section and the Federal Tax Certificate.
- (b) The Issuer shall periodically determine the arbitrage rebate, if any, under Code § 148(f) in accordance with the Federal Tax Certificate, and the Issuer shall make payments to the United States of America at the times and in the amounts determined under the Federal Tax Certificate. Any moneys remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption and payment of all of the Bonds and payment and satisfaction of any Rebate Amount, or provision made therefor, shall be deposited into the Bond and Interest Fund.
- (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Bond Resolution, including in particular *Article VII* hereof, the obligation to pay arbitrage rebate to the United States of America and to comply with all other requirements of this Section and the Federal Tax Certificate shall survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.
- Section 505. Deposits and Investment of Moneys. Moneys in each of the Funds and Accounts shall be deposited in accordance with laws of the State, in a bank, savings and loan association or savings bank organized under the laws of the State, any other state or the United States: (a) which has a main or branch office located in the Issuer; or (b) if no such entity has a main or branch office located in the Issuer, with such an entity that has a main or branch office located in the county or counties in which the Issuer is located. All such depositaries shall be members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or otherwise as permitted by State law. All such deposits shall be invested in Permitted Investments as set forth in this Article or shall be adequately secured as provided by the laws of the State. All moneys held in the Funds and Accounts shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer so that there shall be no commingling with any other funds of the Issuer.

Moneys held in any Fund or Account other than the Redemption Fund may be invested in accordance with this Bond Resolution and the Federal Tax Certificate in Permitted Investments; provided, however, that no such investment shall be made for a period extending longer than to the date when the moneys invested may be needed for the purpose for which such fund was created. All earnings on any investments held in any Fund or Account shall accrue to and become a part of such Fund or Account.

**Section 506.** Application of Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Account. Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Account shall be used by the Redemption Agent to pay the Costs of Issuance. Any funds remaining in the Costs of Issuance Account, after payment of all Costs of Issuance, but not later than the later of 30 days prior to the first Stated Maturity of principal or one year after the date of issuance of the Bonds, shall be transferred to the Issuer for deposit into the Debt Service Account.

#### **Section 507. Application of Moneys in the Redemption Fund.**

- (a) Moneys in the Redemption Fund shall be used by the Redemption Agent to purchase and redeem the Redeemed Bonds on the Redeemed Bonds Redemption Date. The President or Executive Director of Business of the Issuer is hereby authorized to execute any written instructions to provide for the redemption of the Redeemed Bonds as deemed necessary by the Issuer.
- (b) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Bond Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants that no part of the proceeds of the Bonds or of the money or funds in the Redemption Fund shall be used, at any time, directly or indirectly, in a manner which, if such use had been reasonably anticipated on the date of issuance of the Bonds would have caused any of the Bonds to be an "arbitrage bond" under Section 148 of the Code.
- (c) Upon the payment in full of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Redeemed Bonds, all remaining money in the Redemption Fund, together with any interest thereon, shall be transferred to the Issuer and deposited in the Debt Service Account.

#### **ARTICLE VI**

#### **DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

- **Section 601. Remedies.** The provisions of the Bond Resolution, including the covenants and agreements herein contained, shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Owners of the Bonds. If an Event of Default occurs and shall be continuing, the Owner or Owners of not less than 10% in principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding shall have the right for the equal benefit and protection of all Owners of Bonds similarly situated:
- (a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceedings at law or in equity to enforce the rights of such Owner or Owners against the Issuer and its officers, agents and employees, and to require and compel duties and obligations required by the provisions of the Bond Resolution or by the Constitution and laws of the State;
- (b) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to require the Issuer, its officers, agents and employees to account as if they were the trustees of an express trust; and
- (c) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Owners of the Bonds.

Section 602. Limitation on Rights of Owners. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein and in the Bonds shall be for the equal benefit, protection, and security of the Owners of any or all of the Bonds, all of which Bonds shall be of equal rank and without preference or priority of one Bond over any other Bond in the application of the funds herein pledged to the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds, or otherwise, except as to rate of interest, date of maturity and right of prior redemption as provided in this Bond Resolution. No one or more Owners secured hereby shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security granted and provided for herein, or to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained for the equal benefit of all Outstanding Bonds.

Section 603. Remedies Cumulative. No remedy conferred herein upon the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy and may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to any other remedy conferred herein. No waiver of any default or breach of duty or contract by the Owner of any Bond shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or breach of duty or contract or shall impair any rights or remedies thereon. No delay or omission of any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein. Every substantive right and every remedy conferred upon the Owners of the Bonds by this Bond Resolution may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If action or proceedings taken by any Owner on account of any default or to enforce any right or exercise any remedy has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to such Owner, then, and in every such case, the Issuer and the Owners of the Bonds shall, subject to any determination in such action or proceeding or applicable law of the State, be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Owners shall continue as if no such suit, action or other proceedings had been brought or taken.

#### ARTICLE VII

#### **DEFEASANCE**

Section 701. **Defeasance.** When any or all of the Bonds, redemption premium, if any, or scheduled interest payments thereon have been paid and discharged, then the requirements contained in this Bond Resolution and the pledge of the Issuer's faith and credit hereunder and all other rights granted hereby shall terminate with respect to the Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon so paid and discharged. Bonds, redemption premium, if any, or scheduled interest payments thereon shall be deemed to have been paid and discharged within the meaning of this Bond Resolution if there has been deposited with the Paying Agent, or other commercial bank or trust company located in the State and having full trust powers, at or prior to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date of said Bonds or the interest payments thereon, in trust for and irrevocably appropriated thereto, moneys and/or Defeasance Obligations which, together with the interest to be earned on any such Defeasance Obligations, will be sufficient for the payment of the principal of or Redemption Price of said Bonds and/or interest accrued to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, or if default in such payment has occurred on such date, then to the date of the tender of such payments. If the amount to be so deposited is based on the Redemption Price of any Bonds, no such satisfaction shall occur until (a) the Issuer has elected to redeem such Bonds, and (b) either notice of such redemption has been given, or the Issuer has given irrevocable instructions, or shall have provided for an escrow agent to give irrevocable instructions, to the Bond Registrar to give such notice of redemption in compliance with Article III hereof. Any money and Defeasance Obligations that at any time shall be deposited with the Paying Agent or other commercial bank or trust company by or on behalf of the Issuer, for the purpose of paying and discharging any of the Bonds, shall be and are hereby assigned, transferred and set over to the Paying Agent or other bank or trust company in trust for the respective Owners of the Bonds, and such moneys shall be and are hereby irrevocably appropriated to the payment and discharge thereof. All money and Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Paying Agent or such bank or trust company shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions of this Bond Resolution.

#### ARTICLE VIII

#### TAX COVENANTS

**Section 801.** General Covenants. The Issuer covenants and agrees that it will comply with: (a) all applicable provisions of the Code necessary to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Bonds; and (b) all provisions and requirements of the Federal Tax Certificate. The President, Clerk and Treasurer are hereby authorized and directed to execute the Federal Tax Certificate in a form approved by Bond Counsel, for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the Issuer. The Issuer will, in addition, adopt such other resolutions and take such other actions as may be necessary to comply with the Code and with all other applicable future laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions, in order to ensure that the interest on the Bonds will remain excluded from federal gross income, to the extent any such actions can be taken by the Issuer.

**Section 802. Survival of Covenants.** The covenants contained in this Article and in the Federal Tax Certificate shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the defeasance of the Bonds pursuant to *Article VII* hereof or any other provision of this Bond Resolution until such time as is set forth in the Federal Tax Certificate.

#### **ARTICLE IX**

#### CONTINUING DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

**Section 901. Disclosure Requirements**. The Issuer hereby covenants with the Purchaser and the Beneficial Owners to provide and disseminate such information as is required by the SEC Rule and as further set forth in the Disclosure Undertaking, the provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference. Such covenant shall be for the benefit of and enforceable by the Purchaser and the Beneficial Owners.

Section 902. Failure to Comply with Continuing Disclosure Requirements. In the event the Issuer fails to comply in a timely manner with its covenants contained in the preceding section, the Purchaser and/or any Beneficial Owner may make demand for such compliance by written notice to the Issuer. In the event the Issuer does not remedy such noncompliance within 10 days of receipt of such written notice, the Purchaser or any Beneficial Owner may in its discretion, without notice or demand, proceed to enforce compliance by a suit or suits in equity for the specific performance of such covenant or agreement contained in the preceding section or for the enforcement of any other appropriate legal or equitable remedy, as the Purchaser and/or any Beneficial Owner shall deem effectual to protect and enforce any of the duties of the Issuer under such preceding section. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Bond Resolution, failure of the Issuer to comply with its covenants contained in the preceding section shall not be considered an Event of Default under this Bond Resolution.

#### ARTICLE X

#### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1001. Annual Audit. Annually, promptly after the end of the Fiscal Year, the Issuer will cause an audit to be made of the financial statements of the Issuer for the preceding Fiscal Year by an Independent Accountant. Within 30 days after the completion of each such audit, a copy thereof shall be filed in the office of the Clerk. Such audit shall at all times during the usual business hours be open to the examination and inspection by any taxpayer, any Owner of any of the Bonds, or by anyone acting for or on behalf of such taxpayer or Owner. Upon payment of the reasonable cost of preparing and mailing the same, a copy of any annual audit will, upon request, be sent to any Owner or prospective Owner. As soon as possible after the completion of the annual audit, the governing body shall review such audit, and if the audit discloses that proper provision has not been made for all of the requirements of this Bond Resolution, the Issuer shall promptly cure such deficiency.

**Section 1002. Amendments**. The rights and duties of the Issuer and the Owners, and the terms and provisions of the Bonds or of this Bond Resolution, may be amended or modified at any time in any respect by resolution of the Issuer with the written consent of the Owners of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, such consent to be evidenced by an instrument or instruments executed by such Owners and duly acknowledged or proved in the manner of a deed to be recorded, and such instrument or instruments shall be filed with the Clerk, but no such modification or alteration shall:

- (a) extend the maturity of any payment of principal or interest due upon any Bond;
- (b) effect a reduction in the amount which the Issuer is required to pay as principal of or interest on any Bond;
  - (c) permit preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or
- (d) reduce the percentage in principal amount of Bonds required for the written consent to any modification or alteration of the provisions of this Bond Resolution.

Any provision of the Bonds or of this Bond Resolution may, however, be amended or modified by resolution duly adopted by the governing body of the Issuer at any time in any legal respect with the written consent of the Owners of all of the Bonds at the time Outstanding.

Without notice to or the consent of any Owners, the Issuer may amend or supplement this Bond Resolution for the purpose of curing any formal defect, omission, inconsistency or ambiguity herein, to grant to or confer upon the Owners any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the Owners, to conform this Bond Resolution to the Code or future applicable federal law concerning tax-exempt obligations, or in connection with any other change therein which is not materially adverse to the interests of the Owners.

Every amendment or modification of the provisions of the Bonds or of this Bond Resolution, to which the written consent of the Owners is given, as above provided, shall be expressed in a resolution adopted by the governing body of the Issuer amending or supplementing the provisions of this Bond Resolution and shall be deemed to be a part of this Bond Resolution. A certified copy of every such amendatory or supplemental resolution, if any, and a certified copy of this Bond Resolution shall always be kept on file in the office of the Clerk, and shall be made available for inspection by the Owner of any Bond or a prospective purchaser or owner of any Bond authorized by this Bond Resolution, and upon payment

of the reasonable cost of preparing the same, a certified copy of any such amendatory or supplemental resolution or of this Bond Resolution will be sent by the Clerk to any such Owner or prospective Owner.

Any and all modifications made in the manner hereinabove provided shall not become effective until there has been filed with the Clerk a copy of the resolution of the Issuer hereinabove provided for, duly certified, as well as proof of any required consent to such modification by the Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding. It shall not be necessary to note on any of the Outstanding Bonds any reference to such amendment or modification.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Paying Agent a copy of any amendment to the Bonds or this Bond Resolution which affects the duties or obligations of the Paying Agent under this Bond Resolution.

Section 1003. Notices, Consents and Other Instruments by Owners. Any notice, consent, request, direction, approval or other instrument to be signed and executed by the Owners may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Owners in person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of Bonds, if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of this Bond Resolution, and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer and the Paying Agent with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

- (a) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be proved by a certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.
- (b) The fact of ownership of Bonds, the amount or amounts, numbers and other identification of Bonds, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the Bond Register.

In determining whether the Owners of the requisite principal amount of Bonds Outstanding have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Bond Resolution, Bonds owned by the Issuer shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding under this Bond Resolution, except that, in determining whether the Owners shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Bonds which the Owners know to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bonds so owned which have been pledged in good faith shall not be disregarded as aforesaid if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Owners the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Bonds and that the pledgee is not the Issuer.

**Section 1004. Notices.** Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, any notice, request, complaint, demand or other communication required or desired to be given or filed under this Bond Resolution shall be in writing, given to the Notice Representative at the Notice Address and shall be deemed duly given or filed if the same shall be: (a) duly delivered by prepaid overnight delivery service or mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid; or (b) communicated via electronic mail, with confirmation of receipt by delivery receipt, read receipt or otherwise. Copies of such notices shall also be given to the Paying Agent. The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Purchaser may from time to time designate, by notice given hereunder to the others of such parties, such other address to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications shall be sent.

All notices given by delivery service or mail shall be deemed duly given as of the date they are so provided to the delivery service or mailed, respectively, and all notices given by electronic mail shall be deemed duly given as of the date of confirmation of receipt. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of regular mail service or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to mail any notice in

the manner herein provided, then such other form of notice as shall be made with the approval of the Paying Agent shall constitute a sufficient notice.

**Section 1005. Electronic Transactions**. The issuance of the Bonds and the transactions related thereto and described herein may be conducted and documents may be sent, received, and stored by electronic means or transmissions.

**Section 1006.** Further Authority. The officers and officials of the Issuer, including the President, Treasurer and Clerk, are hereby authorized and directed to execute all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Bond Resolution and to make ministerial alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instruments and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which they may approve, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such necessity or advisability.

**Section 1007. Severability**. If any section or other part of this Bond Resolution, whether large or small, is for any reason held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Bond Resolution.

**Section 1008.** Governing Law. This Bond Resolution shall be governed exclusively by and construed in accordance with the applicable laws of the State.

**Section 1009. Effective Date**. This Bond Resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its adoption by the governing body of the Issuer.

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

# (SEAL) President ATTEST: Clerk

**ADOPTED** by the Board of Education on August 8, 2023.

## EXHIBIT A (FORM OF BONDS)

| REGISTERED | REGISTERED |  |
|------------|------------|--|
| NUMBER     | \$         |  |

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York Corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF KANSAS UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 305, SALINE COUNTY (SALINA) GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND SERIES 2023

| Interest |   | Maturity              | Dated                   | <b>CUSIP:</b> |
|----------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Rate:    | % | Date: September 1, 20 | Date: September 1, 2023 | 795168        |

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

#### PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That Unified School District No. 305, Saline County, Kansas (Salina) (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby acknowledges itself to be indebted and promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns, but solely from the source and in the manner herein specified, the Principal Amount shown above on the Maturity Date shown above, unless called for redemption prior to said Maturity Date, and to pay interest thereon at the Interest Rate per annum shown above (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), from the Dated Date shown above, or from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, payable semiannually on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2024 (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the Principal Amount has been paid.

**Method and Place of Payment.** The principal or redemption price of this Bond shall be paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the maturity or redemption date thereof, upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal office of the Treasurer of the State of Kansas, Topeka, Kansas (the "Paying Agent" and "Bond Registrar"). The interest payable on this Bond on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date(s) for such interest, which shall be the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next

preceding the Interest Payment Date. Such interest shall be payable (a) by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to the address of such Registered Owner shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by such Registered Owner; or (b) in the case of an interest payment to Cede & Co. or any Owner of \$500,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds by electronic transfer to such Owner upon written notice given to the Bond Registrar by such Registered Owner, not less than 15 days prior to the Record Date for such interest, containing the electronic transfer instructions including the bank, ABA routing number and account number to which such Registered Owner wishes to have such transfer directed. The principal or redemption price of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency that, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest not punctually paid will be paid in the manner established in the within defined Bond Resolution.

**Definitions.** Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the hereinafter defined Bond Resolution.

**Authorization of Bonds.** This Bond is one of an authorized series of Bonds of the Issuer designated "General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2023," aggregating the principal amount of \$[Principal Amount] (the "Bonds") issued for the purposes set forth in the Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Bond Resolution"). The Bonds are issued by the authority of and in full compliance with the provisions, restrictions and limitations of the Constitution and laws of the State of Kansas, including K.S.A. 10-101 *et seq.*, K.S.A. 10-427 *et seq.*, and K.S.A. 10-620 *et seq.*, as amended, and all other provisions of the laws of the State of Kansas applicable thereto.

General Obligations. The Bonds constitute general obligations of the Issuer payable as to both principal and interest from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the territorial limits of the Issuer. The full faith, credit and resources of the Issuer are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

**Redemption Prior to Maturity.** The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

Book-Entry System. The Bonds are being issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of bond certificates to be made except as provided in the Bond Resolution. One Bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Bonds are stated to mature or with respect to each form of Bonds, registered in the nominee name of the Securities Depository, is being issued and required to be deposited with the Securities Depository and immobilized in its custody. The book-entry system will evidence positions held in the Bonds by the Securities Depository's participants, beneficial ownership of the Bonds in authorized denominations being evidenced in the records of such participants. Transfers of ownership shall be effected on the records of the Securities Depository and its participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by the Securities Depository and its participants. The Issuer and the Bond Registrar will recognize the Securities Depository nominee, while the Registered Owner of this Bond, as the owner of this Bond for all purposes, including (i) payments of principal of, and redemption premium, if any, and interest on, this Bond, (ii) notices and (iii) voting. Transfer of principal, interest and any redemption premium payments to participants of the Securities Depository, and transfer of principal, interest and any redemption premium payments to beneficial owners of the Bonds by participants of the Securities Depository will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of such beneficial owners. The Issuer and the Bond Registrar will not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by the Securities Depository, the Securities Depository nominee, its participants or persons acting through such participants. While the Securities Depository nominee is the owner of this Bond, notwithstanding the provision hereinabove

contained, payments of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements among the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Securities Depository.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE BOND Transfer and Exchange. RESOLUTION, THIS GLOBAL BOND MAY BE TRANSFERRED, IN WHOLE BUT NOT IN PART, ONLY TO ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE SECURITIES DEPOSITORY OR TO A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY OR TO A NOMINEE OF A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY. This Bond may be transferred or exchanged, as provided in the Bond Resolution, only on the Bond Register kept for that purpose at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer or authorization for exchange satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent, and thereupon a new Bond or Bonds in any Authorized Denomination of the same maturity and in the same aggregate principal amount shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Bond Resolution and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Issuer shall pay all costs incurred in connection with the issuance, payment and initial registration of the Bonds and the cost of a reasonable supply of bond blanks. The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the Bond Register as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes. The Bonds are issued in fully registered form in Authorized Denominations.

**Authentication.** This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration hereon shall have been lawfully executed by the Bond Registrar.

IT IS HEREBY DECLARED AND CERTIFIED that all acts, conditions, and things required to be done and to exist precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have been properly done and performed and do exist in due and regular form and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Kansas, and that the total indebtedness of the Issuer, including this series of bonds, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be executed by the manual, electronic or facsimile signature of its President, countersigned by the manual, electronic or facsimile signature of its Treasurer and attested by the manual, electronic or facsimile signature of its Clerk, and its seal to be affixed hereto or imprinted hereon.

# UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 305, SALINE COUNTY, KANSAS (SALINA)

| [(Facsimile Sea | al)]        | By: | (facsimile) |  |
|-----------------|-------------|-----|-------------|--|
|                 |             |     | President   |  |
| ATTEST:         |             |     |             |  |
|                 |             |     |             |  |
| By:             | (facsimile) |     |             |  |
| Clerk           |             |     |             |  |
| COUNTERSIO      | GNED:       |     |             |  |
|                 |             |     |             |  |
| By:             | (facsimile) |     |             |  |
| Treasu          | rer         |     |             |  |

#### VI. BOARD POLICY

#### B. Board Policy

At the July 11, 2023 regular meeting during a worksession, the board reviewed policy revisions on first reading.

It is recommended that you approve the policy revisions as presented.

|   | Eacility Accessment/                           | KASB Review  |
|---|--|--|
| AG                                      | Facility Assessment/ Attendance Center         |  |
|   | Closings                                       | This policy was updated to reflect the changes in the building closure procedure as outlined in HB 2138,   |
|   | Closings                                       | Section 3 (including title change).  |
| GAAF                                    | Emergency Safety                               | KASB Review  |
| GAAF                                    | Intervention                                   | This policy was revised to reflect changes made to K.A.R.  |
|   | intervention                                   | 91-42-1 and K.A.R. 91-42-2 regarding the definitions and   |
|   |  | use of emergency safety interventions.   |
| GARID                                   | Military Leave                                 | KASB Review  |
| GANID                                   | Willitary Leave                                | This policy was updated to align with the applicable   |
|   |  | federal regulation.  |
| GBQA                                    | Reduction of Teaching                          | KASB Review  |
| ODQA                                    | Staff  | Recommend to cite the negotiated agreement regarding   |
|   | Stall  | procedures.  |
| IFCB                                    | Field Trips                                    | Internal Review  |
| נוט וו                                  | riciu rripa                                    | As a result of the KASB updates necessitated by the  |
|   |  | passage of HB 2138, revisions were made to IFCB.   |
| IFCC                                    | Overnight                                      | KASB Review  |
|   | Accommodations                                 | New policy to outline the requirements of overnight  |
|   | Accommodations                                 | accommodations for students during school district   |
|   |  | sponsored travel. This change is necessitated by the   |
|   |  | passage of HB 2138. <b>This law requires the board to</b>  |
|   |  | adopt a policy.  |
| JBC                                     | Enrollment                                     | KASB Review  |
| 300                                     | Linolinent                                     | Policy revised to remove the language regarding  |
|   |  | nonresident students due to changes in state law.  |
|   |  | Provisions regarding nonresident students are now in   |
|   |  | Policy JBCC.   |
| JGCBB                                   | Naloxone                                       | KASB Review  |
| 00055                                   | Haloxono                                       | This policy was drafted to provide guidance to districts   |
|   |  | regarding the administration of emergency opioid   |
|   |  | antagonists, such as Narcan. This policy replaces the one  |
|   |  | previously adopted by the board, including title change.   |
| JH                                      | Student Activities                             | KASB Review  |
| • |  | This policy was drafted to reflect the changes in state law  |
|   |  | regarding participation in student activities and athletics  |
|   |  | by homeschool and part-time students. This change was  |
|   |  |  |
| KK                                      | Public Sales on School                         | KASB Review  |
|   |  |  |
|   | •  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| KN                                      | Complaints                                     | KASB Review  |
|   | •  | Policy updated to clarify the role of the appeal officer   |
|   |  |  |
|   |  | when the initial determination in a formal complaint has   |
|   | Public Sales on School<br>Property  Complaints | necessitated by the passage of H Sub for SB 113.  KASB Review  This policy was amended to reflect the new procedure required prior to the sale of a district building, ultimately giving the state the right of first refusal to purchase said building. This change is necessitated by the passage of H Sub for SB 113 (including title change).  KASB Review |

#### AG Facility Assessment/Attendance Center Closings

Upon request of the board, the superintendent shall present to the board plans for efficient use of all school attendance centers. The board reserves the right to close school buildings as provided in current law.

Approved: October 23, 1985
Revised: July 26, 1990
Revised: June 12, 2001
Revised: February 10, 2009
Revised: October 12, 2010
Revised: June 6, 2023

AG

Upon request of the board, the superintendent shall present to the board plans for efficient use of all school attendance centers. The board reserves the right to close school buildings as provided in current law.

#### **Building Closure Process**

The board, by adoption of a resolution, may close any school building at any time it determines the closure would improve the school system of the district. The board may close more than one school building in one resolution. Such a resolution shall require a majority vote of the members of the board and shall require no other approval.

Prior to adopting a resolution closing any school building, the board shall call and hold a hearing on the proposal. The notice of such hearing shall include the reasons for the proposed closing, the name of any affected school building, and the name of any school building to which the involved students shall be reassigned. Such notice also shall include the time, date and place of the public hearing to be held on the proposal. Such notice shall be published at least once each week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the school district. The last publication shall be at least 10 but not more than 20 days prior to the date of the public hearing.

At any such hearing, the board shall hear testimony as to the advisability of the proposed closing, and a representative of the board shall present the board's proposal for such closing. Following the public hearing, or any continuation of such hearing, and after considering all of the testimony and evidence presented or submitted at the public hearing, the board shall determine whether the school building should be closed to improve the school system of the unified school district.

#### State Board Administrative Review

If a valid request is made not later than 45 days after the adoption of a resolution to close a school building or buildings, the state board of education shall conduct an administrative review of the resolution and issue an advisory determination, not later than 45 days after receipt of the request, to the school district that states whether the school district's resolution is reasonable under the totality of the circumstances.

Upon receipt of an advisory determination, including any advisory determination that the resolution is reasonable, the board of education of such school district shall reconsider such resolution. In reconsidering such resolution, the board of education shall hold a public hearing as provided in current law and may approve, modify and approve, or rescind such resolution upon the conclusion of such hearing.

No resolution adopted in regard to a school closing shall be effective until, at minimum, the 45-day time period has elapsed without a request for administrative review.

Approved: October 23, 1985 Revised: July 26, 1990 Revised: June 12, 2001 Revised: February 10, 2009 Revised: October 12, 2010

#### AG Closing School Buildings

AG-2

Revised: June 6, 2023

Revised:

(See JRB, JQ and KN)

The board is committed to limiting the use of Emergency Safety Intervention (ESI), such as seclusion and restraint, with all students. Seclusion and restraint shall be used only when a student's conduct necessitates the use of an emergency safety intervention as defined below. The board encourages all employees to utilize other behavioral management tools, including prevention techniques, de-escalation techniques, and positive behavioral intervention strategies.

This policy shall be made available on the district website with links to the policy available on any individual school pages. In addition, this policy shall be included in at least one of the following: each school's code of conduct, school safety plan, or student handbook.

Notice of the online availability of this policy shall be provided to parents during enrollment each year.

#### **Definitions**

"Emergency Safety Intervention" is the use of seclusion or physical restraint, but does not include physical escort or the use of time-out.

"Incident" means each occurrence of the use of an emergency safety intervention.

"Legitimate Law Enforcement Purpose" means a goal within the lawful authority of an officer that is to be achieved through methods or conduct condoned by the officer's appointing authority.

"Law Enforcement Officer" and "Police Officer" means a full-time or part time salaried officer or employee of the state, a county, or a city whose duties include the prevention or detection of crime and the enforcement of criminal or traffic law of this state or any Kansas municipality. This term includes a campus police officer.

"Campus Police Officer" means a school security officer designated by the board of education of any school district pursuant to K.S.A. 72–6146, and amendments thereto.

"School Resource Officer" means a law enforcement officer or police officer employed by a local law enforcement agency who is assigned to a district through an agreement between the local law enforcement agency and the district.

"School Security Officer" means a person who is employed by a board of education of any school district for the purpose of aiding and supplementing state and local law enforcement agencies in which the school district is located, but is not a law enforcement officer or police officer.

"Seclusion" means placement of a student in a location where all of the following conditions are met: (1) the student is placed in an enclosed area by school personnel; (2) the student is purposefully isolated from adults and peers; and (3) the student is prevented from leaving or reasonably believes that he/she will be prevented from leaving the enclosed area.

"Chemical Restraint" means the use of medication to control a student's violent physical

behavior or restrict a student's freedom of movement.

"Mechanical Restraint" means any device or object used to limit a student's movement.

"Physical Restraint" means bodily force used to substantially limit a student's movement, except that consensual, solicited or unintentional contact and contact to provide comfort, assistance or instruction shall not be deemed to be physical restraint.

"Physical Escort" means the temporary touching or holding the hand, wrist, arm, shoulder, or back of a student who is acting out for the purpose of including the student to walk to a safe location.

"Parent" means (1) a natural parent; (2) an adoptive parent; (3) a person acting as a parent as defined in K.S.A. 72 3122(d)(2), and amendments thereto; (4) a legal guardian; (5) an education advocate for a student with an exceptionality; (6) a foster parent, unless the student is a child with an exceptionality; or (7) a student who has reached the age of majority or is an emancipated minor.

"Time Out" means a behavioral intervention in which a student is temporarily removed from a learning activity without being secluded.

#### Prohibited Types of Restraint

All staff members are prohibited from engaging in the following actions with all students:

- Using face-down (prone) physical restraint;
- Using face-up (supine) physical restraint;
- Using physical restraint that obstructs the student's airway;
- Using physical restraint that impacts a student's primary mode of communication;
- Using chemical restraint, except as prescribed treatments for a student's medical or psychiatric condition by a person appropriately licensed to issue such treatments; and
- Use of mechanical restraint, except
  - Protective or stabilizing devices required by law or used in accordance with an order from a person appropriately licensed to issue the order for the device;
  - Any device used by a certified law enforcement officer to carry out law enforcement duties; or
  - Seatbelts and other safety equipment when used to secure students during transportation.

#### Use of Emergency Safety Intervention

ESI shall be used only when a student presents a reasonable and immediate danger of physical harm to such student or others with the present ability to effect such physical harm. Less restrictive alternatives to ESI, such as positive behavior interventions support, shall be deemed inappropriate or ineffective under the circumstances by the school employee witnessing the student's behavior prior to the use of any ESI. The use of ESI shall cease as soon as the immediate danger of physical harm ceases to exist. Violent action that is destructive of property

may necessitate the use of an ESI. Use of an ESI for purposes of discipline, punishment or for the convenience of a school employee shall not meet the standard of immediate danger of physical harm.

#### **ESI Restrictions**

A student shall not be subjected to ESI if the student is known to have a medical condition that could put the student in mental or physical danger as a result of ESI. The existence of such medical condition must be indicated in a written statement form the student's licensed health care provider, a copy of which has been provided to the school and placed in the student's file.

Such written statement shall include an explanation of the student's diagnosis, a list of any reasons why ESI would put the student in mental or physical danger, and any suggested alternatives to ESI. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection, a student may be subjected to ESI if not subjecting the student to ESI would result in significant physical harm to the student or others.

#### Use of Seclusion

When a student is placed in seclusion, a school employee shall be able to see and hear the student at all times.

All seclusion rooms equipped with a locking door shall be designed to ensure that the lock automatically disengages when the school employee viewing the student walks away from the seclusion room or in case of emergency such as fire or severe weather.

A seclusion room shall be a safe place with proportional and similar characteristics as other rooms where students frequent. Such room shall be free of any condition that could be a danger to the student, well-ventilated, and sufficiently lighted.

#### **Training**

All staff members shall be trained regarding the use of positive behavioral intervention strategies, de-escalation techniques, and prevention techniques. Such training shall be consistent with nationally recognized training programs on ESI. The intensity of the training provided will depend upon the employee's position. Administrators, licensed staff members, and other staff deemed most likely to need to restrain a student will be provided more intense training than classified staff who do not work directly with students in the classroom. District and building administration shall make the determination of the intensity of training required by each position.

Each school building shall maintain written or electronic documentation regarding the training that was provided and a list of participants which shall be made available for inspection by the state board of education upon request.

#### **Notification and Documentation**

The principal or designee shall notify the parent the same day as an incident. The same day notification requirement of this subsection shall be deemed satisfied if the school attempts at

least two methods of contacting the parent. A parent may designate a preferred method of contact to receive the same day notification. Also, a parent may agree, in writing, to receive only one same day notification from the school for multiple incidents occurring on the same day.

Documentation of the ESI used shall be completed and provided to the student's parents no later than the school day following the day of the incident. Such written documentation shall include: (1) the events leading up to the incident; (2) student behaviors that necessitated the ESI; (3) steps taken to transition the student back into the educational setting; (4) the date and time the incident occurred, the type of ESI used, the duration of the ESI, and the school personnel who used or supervised the ESI; (5) space or an additional form for parents to provide feedback or comments to the school regarding the incident; (6) a statement that invites and strongly encourages parents to schedule a meeting to discuss the incident and how to prevent future incidents; and (7) email and phone information for the parent to contact the school to schedule the ESI meeting. Schools may group incidents together when documenting the items in subparagraphs (1), (2) and (3) if the triggering issue necessitating the ESI is the same.

The parent shall be provided the following information after the first and each subsequent incident during each school year; (1) a copy of this policy which indicates when ESI can be used; (2) a flyer on the parent's rights; (3) information on the parent's right to file a complaint through the local dispute resolution process (which is set forth in this policy) and the complaint process of the state board of education; and (4) information that will assist the parent in navigating the complaint process, including contact information for Families Together and the Disability Rights Center of Kansas. Upon the first occurrence of an incident of ESI, the foregoing information shall be provided in printed form or, upon the parent's written request, by email. Upon the occurrence of a second or subsequent incident, the parent shall be provided with a full and direct website address containing such information.

#### Law Enforcement, School Resource, and Campus Security Officers

Campus police officers and school resource officers shall be exempt from the requirements of this policy when engaged in an activity that has a legitimate law enforcement purpose. School security officers shall not be exempt from the requirements of this policy.

If a school is aware that a law enforcement officer or school resource officer has used seclusion, physical restraint, or mechanical restraint on a student, the school shall notify the parent the same day using the parent's preferred method of contact. A school shall not be required to provide written documentation to a parent, as set forth above, regarding law enforcement use of an emergency safety intervention or report to the state department of education any law enforcement use of an emergency safety intervention. For purposes of this subsection, mechanical restraint includes, but is not limited to, the use of handcuffs.

#### **Documentation of ESI Incidents**

Except as specified above with regard to law enforcement or school resource officer use of emergency safety interventions, each building shall maintain documentation any time ESI is used with a student. Such documentation must include all of the following:

- Date and time of the ESI,
- Type of ESI,
- Length of time the ESI was used,
- School personnel who participated in or supervised the ESI,
- Whether the student had an individualized education program at the time of the incident.
- Whether the student had a Section 504 plan at the time of the incident, and
- Whether the student had a behavior intervention plan at the time of the incident.

All such documentation shall be provided to the building principal, who shall be responsible for providing copies of such documentation to the superintendent on at least a biannual basis. At least once per school year, each building principal or designee shall review the documentation of ESI incidents with appropriate staff members to consider the appropriateness of the use of ESI in those instances.

#### **Reporting Data**

District administration shall report ESI data to the state department of education as required.

#### Parent Right to Meeting on ESI Use

After each incident, a parent may request a meeting with the school to discuss and debrief the incident. A parent may request such meeting verbally, in writing, or by electronic means. A school shall hold a meeting requested under this subsection within 10 school days of the parent's request. The focus of any such meeting shall be to discuss proactive ways to prevent the need for emergency safety interventions and to reduce incidents in the future.

For a student with an IEP or a Section 504 plan, such student's IEP team or Section 504 plan team shall discuss the incident and consider the need to conduct a functional behavioral assessment, develop a behavior intervention plan or amend the behavior intervention plan if already in existence.

For a student with a Section 504 plan, such student's Section 504 plan team shall discuss and consider the need for a special education evaluation. For students who have an individualized education program and are placed in a private school by a parent, a meeting called under this subsection shall include the parent and the private school, who shall consider whether the parent should request an individualized education program team meeting. If the parent requests an individualized education program team meeting, the private school shall help facilitate such meeting.

For a student without an IEP or Section 504 plan, the school staff and the parent shall discuss the incident and consider the appropriateness of a referral for a special education evaluation, the need for a functional behavioral assessment, or the need for a behavior intervention plan. Any such meeting shall include the student's parent, a school administrator evaluation, the need for a functional behavioral assessment, or the need for a behavior intervention plan. Any such meeting shall include the student's parent, a school administrator for the school the student attends, one of the student's teachers, a school employee involved in

the incident, and any other school employees designated by the school administrator as appropriate for such meeting.

The student who is the subject of such meetings shall be invited to attend the meeting at the discretion of the parent. The time for calling such a meeting may be extended beyond the ten day limit if the parent of the student is unable to attend within the time period. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the development and implementation of a functional behavior assessment or a behavior intervention plan for any student if such student would benefit from such measures.

#### **Local Dispute Resolution Process**

If a parent believes that an emergency safety intervention has been used on the parent's child in violation of state law or board policy, the parent may file a complaint as specified below.

The board encourages parents to attempt to resolve issues relating to the use of ESI informally with the building principal and/or the superintendent before filing a formal complaint with the board. Once an informal complaint is received, the administrator handling such complaint shall investigate such matter, as deemed appropriate by the administrator. In the event that the complaint is resolved informally, the administrator must provide a written report of the informal resolution to the superintendent and the parents and retain a copy of the report at the school. The superintendent will share the informal resolution with the board and provide a copy to the state department of education.

If the issues are not resolved informally with the building principal and/or the superintendent, the parents may submit a formal written complaint to the board by providing a copy of the complaint to the clerk of the board and the superintendent within thirty days after the parent is informed of the incident.

Upon receipt of a formal written complaint, the board president shall assign an investigator to review the complaint and report findings to the board as a whole. Such investigator may be a board member, a school administrator selected by the board, or a board attorney. Such investigator shall be informed of the obligation to maintain confidentiality of student records and shall report the findings of fact and recommend corrective action, if any, to the board in executive session.

Any such investigation must be completed within thirty days of receipt of the formal written complaint by the board clerk and superintendent. On or before the 30<sup>th</sup> day after receipt of the written complaint, the board shall adopt a report containing written findings of fact and, if necessary, appropriate correction action. A copy of the report adopted by the board shall be provided to the parents, the school, and the state board of education and shall be mailed to the parents and the state department within 30 days of the board's receipt of the formal complaint.

If desired, a parent may file a complaint under the state board of education administrative review process within thirty days from the date a final decision is issued pursuant to the local dispute resolution process.

### GAAF Emergency Safety Intervention

GAAF-7

| Approved: | October 8, 2013     |
|-----------|---------------------|
| Revised:  | November 10, 2015   |
| Revised:  | November 8, 2016    |
| Revised:  | October 9, 2018     |
| Revised:  | February 26, 2019 — |

**GAAF** 

(See GAO, JRB, JQ and KN)

The board is committed to limiting the use of Emergency Safety Intervention (ESI), such as seclusion and restraint, with all students. Seclusion and restraint shall be used only when a student's conduct necessitates the use of an emergency safety intervention as defined below. The board encourages all employees to utilize other behavioral management tools, including prevention techniques, de-escalation techniques, and positive behavioral intervention strategies.

This policy shall be made available on the district website with links to the policy available on any individual school pages. In addition, this policy shall be included in at least one of the following: each school's code of conduct, school safety plan, or student handbook. Notice of the online availability of this policy shall be provided to parents during enrollment each year.

#### **Definitions**

"Area of Purposeful Isolation" means any separate space, regardless of any other use of that space, other than an open hallway or similarly open environment.

"Campus Police Officer" means a school security officer designated by the board of education of any school district pursuant to K.S.A. 72-6146, and amendments thereto.

"Chemical Restraint" means the use of medication to control a student's violent physical behavior or restrict a student's freedom of movement.

"Emergency Safety Intervention" is the use of seclusion or physical restraint, but does not include physical escort or the use of time-out.

"Incident" means each occurrence of the use of an emergency safety intervention.

"Law Enforcement Officer" and "Police Officer" means a full-time or part-time salaried officer or employee of the state, a county, or a city, whose duties include the prevention or detection of crime and the enforcement of criminal or traffic law of this state or any Kansas municipality. This term includes a campus police officer.

"Legitimate Law Enforcement Purpose" means a goal within the lawful authority of an officer that is to be achieved through methods or conduct condoned by the officer's appointing authority.

"Mechanical Restraint" means any device or object used to limit a student's movement.

"Parent" means (1) a natural parent; (2) an adoptive parent; (3) a person acting as a parent as defined in K.S.A. 72-3122(d)(2), and amendments thereto; (4) a legal guardian; (5) an education advocate for a student with an exceptionality; (6) a foster parent, unless the student is a child with an exceptionality; or (7) a student who has reached the age of majority or is an emancipated minor.

"Physical Escort" means the temporary touching or holding the hand, wrist, arm, shoulder, or back of a student who is acting out for the purpose of including the student to walk to a safe location.

"Physical Restraint" means bodily force used to substantially limit a student's movement, except that consensual, solicited, or unintentional contact and contact to provide comfort, assistance, or instruction shall not be deemed to be physical restraint.

"Purposefully Isolate" when used regarding a student, means that school personnel are not meaningfully engaging with the student to provide instruction and any one of the following occurs: (1) removal of the student from the learning environment by school personnel; (2) separation of the student from all or most peers and adults in the learning environment by school personnel; or (3) placement of the student within an area of purposeful isolation by school personnel.

"School Resource Officer" means a law enforcement officer or police officer employed by a local law enforcement agency who is assigned to a district through an agreement between the local law enforcement agency and the district.

"School Security Officer" means a person who is employed by a board of education of any school district for the purpose of aiding and supplementing state and local law enforcement agencies in which the school district is located, but is not a law enforcement officer or police officer.

"Seclusion" means placement of a student for any reason other than for in-school suspension, detention, or any other appropriate disciplinary measure in a location where both all of the following conditions are met: (1) school personnel purposefully isolate the student; and (2) the student is prevented from leaving or has reason to believe that the student will be prevented from leaving the area of purposeful isolation. (1) the student is placed in an enclosed area by school personnel; (2) the student is purposefully isolated from adults and peers; and (3) the student is prevented from leaving or reasonably believes that he/she will be prevented from leaving the enclosed area.

"Time-Out" means a behavioral intervention in which a student is temporarily removed from a learning activity without being secluded.

#### Prohibited Types of Restraint

All staff members are prohibited from engaging in the following actions with all students:

- Using face-down (prone) physical restraint;
- Using face-up (supine) physical restraint;
- Using physical restraint that obstructs the student's airway;
- Using physical restraint that impacts a student's primary mode of communication;
- Using chemical restraint, except as prescribed treatments for a student's medical or psychiatric condition by a person appropriately licensed to issue such treatments; and
- Use of mechanical restraint, except

- Protective or stabilizing devices required by law or used in accordance with an order from a person appropriately licensed to issue the order for the device;
- Any device used by a certified law enforcement officer to carry out law enforcement duties; or
- Seatbelts and other safety equipment when used to secure students during transportation.

#### Use of Emergency Safety Intervention

ESI shall be used only when a student presents a reasonable and immediate danger of physical harm to such student or others with the present ability to affect such physical harm. Less restrictive alternatives to ESI, such as positive behavior interventions support, shall be deemed inappropriate or ineffective under the circumstances by the school employee witnessing the student's behavior prior to the use of any ESI. The use of ESI shall cease as soon as the immediate danger of physical harm ceases to exist. Violent action that is destructive of property may necessitate the use of an ESI. Use of an ESI for purposes of discipline, punishment or for the convenience of a school employee shall not meet the standard of immediate danger of physical harm.

#### **ESI Restrictions**

A student shall not be subjected to ESI if the student is known to have a medical condition that could put the student in mental or physical danger as a result of ESI. The existence of such medical condition shall must be indicated in a written statement from the student's licensed health care provider, a copy of which has been provided to the school and placed in the student's file.

Such written statement shall include an explanation of the student's diagnosis, a list of any reasons why ESI would put the student in mental or physical danger, and any suggested alternatives to ESI. Notwithstanding In spite of the provisions of this subsection, a student may be subjected to ESI if not subjecting the student to ESI would result in significant physical harm to the student or others.

#### Use of Seclusion

When a student is placed in seclusion, a school employee shall be able to see and hear the student at all times. The presence of another person in the area of purposeful isolation or observing the student from outside the area of purposeful isolation shall not create an exemption from otherwise reporting the incident as seclusion. When a student is placed in or otherwise directed to an area of purposeful isolation, the student shall have reason to believe that the student is prevented from leaving.

All seclusion rooms If the area of purposeful isolation is equipped with a locking door designed to prevent a student from leaving the area of purposeful isolation, the door shall be designed to ensure that the lock automatically disengages when the school employee viewing the student walks away from the area of purposeful isolation seclusion room, or in case of emergency, such as fire or severe weather.

A seclusion room An area of purposeful isolation shall be a safe place with proportional and similar characteristics as other those of rooms where students frequent. Such room area shall be free of any condition that could be a danger to the student, well-ventilated, and sufficiently lighted.

#### **Training**

All staff members shall be trained regarding the use of positive behavioral intervention strategies, de-escalation techniques, and prevention techniques. Such training shall be consistent with nationally recognized training programs on ESI. The intensity of the training provided will depend upon the employee's position. Administrators, licensed staff members, and other staff deemed most likely to need to restrain a student will be provided more intense training than classified staff who do not work directly with students in the classroom. District and building administration shall make the determination of the intensity of training required by each position.

Each school building shall maintain written or electronic documentation regarding the training that was provided and a list of participants, which shall be made available for inspection by the state board of education upon request.

#### Notification and Documentation

The principal or designee shall notify the parent the same day as an incident. The same-day notification requirement of this subsection shall be deemed satisfied if the school attempts at least two methods of contacting the parent. A parent may designate a preferred method of contact to receive the same-day notification. Also, a parent may agree, in writing, to receive only one same-day notification from the school for multiple incidents occurring on the same day.

Documentation of the ESI used shall be completed and provided to the student's parents no later than the school day following the day of the incident. Such written documentation shall include: (1) the events leading up to the incident; (2) student behaviors that necessitated the ESI; (3) steps taken to transition the student back into the educational setting; (4) the date and time the incident occurred, the type of ESI used, the duration of the ESI, and the school personnel who used or supervised the ESI; (5) space or an additional form for parents to provide feedback or comments to the school regarding the incident; (6) a statement that invites and strongly encourages parents to schedule a meeting to discuss the incident and how to prevent future incidents; and (7) email and phone information for the parent to contact the school to schedule the ESI meeting. Schools may group incidents together when documenting the items in subparagraphs (1), (2) and (3) if the triggering issue necessitating the ESI is the same.

The parent shall be provided the following information after the first and each subsequent incident during each school year; (1) a copy of this policy which indicates when ESI can be used; (2) a flyer on the parent's rights; (3) information on the parent's right to file a complaint through the local dispute resolution process (which is set forth in this policy) and the complaint process of the state board of education; and (4) information that will assist the parent in navigating the complaint process, including contact information for Families Together and the Disability Rights Center of Kansas.

Upon the first occurrence of an incident of ESI, the foregoing information shall be provided in printed form or, upon the parent's written request, by email. Upon the occurrence of

a second or subsequent incident, the parent shall be provided with a full and direct website address containing such information.

#### Law Enforcement, School Resource, and Campus Security Officers

Campus police officers and school resource officers shall be exempt from the requirements of this policy when engaged in an activity that has a legitimate law enforcement purpose. School security officers shall not be exempt from the requirements of this policy.

If a school is aware that a law enforcement officer or school resource officer has used seclusion, physical restraint, or mechanical restraint on a student, the school shall notify the parent the same day using the parent's preferred method of contact. A school shall not be required to provide written documentation to a parent, as set forth above, regarding law enforcement use of an emergency safety intervention or report to the state department of education any law enforcement use of an emergency safety intervention. For purposes of this subsection, mechanical restraint includes, but is not limited to, the use of handcuffs.

#### Documentation of ESI Incidents

Except as specified above with regard to law enforcement or school resource officer use of emergency safety interventions, each building shall maintain documentation any time ESI is used with a student. Such documentation must include all of the following:

- Date and time of the ESI,
- Type of ESI,
- Length of time the ESI was used,
- School personnel who participated in or supervised the ESI,
- Whether the student had an individualized education program at the time of the incident.
- Whether the student had a Section 504 plan at the time of the incident, and
- Whether the student had a behavior intervention plan at the time of the incident.

All such documentation shall be provided to the building principal, who shall be responsible for providing copies of such documentation to the superintendent on at least a biannual basis. At least once per school year, each building principal or designee shall review the documentation of ESI incidents with appropriate staff members to consider the appropriateness of the use of ESI in those instances.

#### Reporting Data

District administration shall report ESI data to the state department of education as required.

#### Parent Right to Meeting on ESI Use

After each incident, a parent may request a meeting with the school to discuss and debrief the incident. A parent may request such meeting verbally, in writing, or by electronic means. A school shall hold a meeting requested under this subsection within 10 school days of the parent's request. The focus of any such meeting shall be to discuss proactive ways to prevent the need for emergency safety interventions and to reduce incidents in the future.

For a student with an IEP or a Section 504 plan, such student's IEP team or Section 504 plan team shall discuss the incident and consider the need to conduct a functional behavioral assessment, develop a behavior intervention plan or amend the behavior intervention plan if already in existence.

For a student with a Section 504 plan, such student's Section 504 plan team shall discuss and consider the need for a special education evaluation. For students who have an individualized education program and are placed in a private school by a parent, a meeting called under this subsection shall include the parent and the private school, who shall consider whether the parent should request an individualized education program team meeting. If the parent requests an individualized education program team meeting, the private school shall help facilitate such meeting.

For a student without an IEP or Section 504 plan, the school staff and the parent shall discuss the incident and consider the appropriateness of a referral for a special education evaluation, the need for a functional behavioral assessment, or the need for a behavior intervention plan. Any such meeting shall include the student's parent, a school administrator evaluation, the need for a functional behavioral assessment, or the need for a behavior intervention plan. Any such meeting shall include the student's parent, a school administrator for the school the student attends, one of the student's teachers, a school employee involved in the incident, and any other school employees designated by the school administrator as appropriate for such meeting.

The student who is the subject of such meetings shall be invited to attend the meeting at the discretion of the parent. The time for calling such a meeting may be extended beyond the ten day limit if the parent of the student is unable to attend within the time period. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the development and implementation of a functional behavior assessment or a behavior intervention plan for any student if such student would benefit from such measures.

#### **Local Dispute Resolution Process**

If a parent believes that an emergency safety intervention has been used on the parent's child in violation of state law or board policy, the parent may file a complaint as specified below.

The board encourages parents to attempt to resolve issues relating to the use of ESI informally with the building principal and/or the superintendent before filing a formal complaint with the board. Once an informal complaint is received, the administrator handling such complaint shall investigate such matter, as deemed appropriate by the administrator. In the event that the complaint is resolved informally, the administrator must provide a written report of the informal resolution to the superintendent and the parents and retain a copy of the report at the school. The superintendent will share the informal resolution with the board and provide a copy to the state department of education.

If the issues are not resolved informally with the building principal and/or the superintendent, the parents may submit a formal written complaint to the board by providing a copy of the complaint to the clerk of the board and the superintendent within 30 days after the parent is informed of the incident.

Upon receipt of a formal written complaint, the board president shall assign an investigator to review the complaint and report findings to the board as a whole. Such investigator may be a board member, a school administrator selected by the board, or a board attorney. Such investigator shall be informed of the obligation to maintain confidentiality of student records and shall report the findings of fact and recommend corrective action, if any, to the board in executive session.

Any such investigation must be completed within 30 days of receipt of the formal written complaint by the board clerk and superintendent. On or before the 30<sup>th</sup> day after receipt of the written complaint, the board shall adopt a report containing written findings of fact and, if necessary, appropriate correction action. A copy of the report adopted by the board shall be provided to the parents, the school, and the state board of education and shall be mailed to the parents and the state department within 30 days of the board's receipt of the formal complaint.

If desired, a parent may file a complaint under the state board of education administrative review process within 30 days from the date a final decision is issued pursuant to the local dispute resolution process.

Approved: October 8, 2013
Revised: November 10, 2015
Revised: November 8, 2016
Revised: October 9, 2018
Revised: February 26, 2019

Revised:

#### (Certified/Classified Staff)

Employees are entitled to military leave under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Act of 1994. The Act applies to military service that began on or after December 12, 1994, or military service that began before December 12, 1994, if the employee was a reservist or National Guard member who provided notice to the employer before leaving work.

Reemployment rights extend to persons who have been absent from work because of "service in the uniformed services." The uniformed services consist of the following military branches:

Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force or Coast Guard,

Army Reserve, Navy Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve, Air Force Reserve or Coast Guard Reserve,

Army National Guard or Air National Guard,

Commissioned corps of the Public Health Service, or

any other category of persons designated by the President in time of war or emergency.

"Service" in the uniformed services means duty on a voluntary or involuntary basis in a uniformed service, including

active duty,

active duty for training,

initial active duty for training,

inactive duty training,

full-time National Guard duty, or

absence from work for an examination to determine a person's fitness for any of the above types of duty.

The employee may be absent for up to five (5) years for military duty and retain reemployment rights. There are, however, exceptions which can exceed the five (5) years limit. Reemployment protection does not depend on the timing, frequency, duration or nature of an individual's service. The law enhances protections for disabled veterans including a requirement to provide reasonable accommodations and up to two (2) years to return to work if convalescing from injuries received during service or training.

The returning employee is entitled to be reemployed in the job that he/she would have attained had he/she not been absent for military service with the same seniority, status and pay, as well as other rights and benefits determined by seniority. If necessary, the employer must provide training or retraining that enables the employee to refresh or upgrade his/her skills so he/she can qualify for reemployment. While the individual is performing military service, he/she is deemed to be on a furlough or leave of absence and is entitled to the non-seniority rights accorded other individuals on non-military leaves of absence.

Individuals performing military duty of more than 30 days may elect to continue employer sponsored health care for up to 18 months at a cost of up to 102 percent of the full premium. For military service of less than 31 days, health care coverage is provided as if the individual had never left. All pensions which are a reward for length of service are protected.

Individuals must provide advance written or verbal notice to their employers for all military duty. Notice may be provided by the employee or by the branch of the military in which the individual will be serving.

Notice is not required if military necessity prevents the giving of notice or the giving of notice is otherwise impossible or unreasonable.

Accrued vacation or annual leave may be used (but is not required) while performing military duty. The individual's timeframe for returning to work is based upon the time spent on military duty.

| TIME SPENT ON MILITARY DUTY          | RETURN TO WORK OR APPLICATION FOR REEMPLOYMENT  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Less than 31 days:                   | Must return at the beginning of the next regularly scheduled work period on the first full day after release from service, taking into account safe travel home plus an eight (8) hour rest period. |
| More than 30 but less than 181 days: | Must submit an application for reemployment within 14 days of release from service.   |
| More than 180 days:                  | Must submit an application for reemployment within 90 days of release from service.   |

The individual's separation from service must be under honorable conditions in order for the person to be entitled to reemployment rights. Documentation showing eligibility for reemployment can be required. The employer has the right to request that an individual who is absent for a period of service of 31 days or more provide documentation showing

the application for reemployment is timely, the five year service limitation has not been exceeded, and, separation from service was under honorable conditions.

If documentation is not readily available or it does not exist, the individual must be reemployed. However, the employer may terminate the individual, effective immediately, if, after reemployment, documentation becomes available that shows one or more reemployment requirements were not met. The termination does not operate retroactively.

Questions should be directed to Veterans' Employment and Training Service, U.S. Department of Labor.

Kansas law also requires reemployment if an individual is called to active duty by the state.

Approved: June 12, 2001 Revised: March 29, 2011 Employees are entitled to military leave under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Act of 1994. The Act applies to military service that began on or after December 12, 1994, or military service that began before December 12, 1994, if the employee was a reservist or National Guard member who provided notice to the employer before leaving work.

Reemployment rights extend to persons who have been absent from work because of "service in the uniformed services." The uniformed services consist of the following military branches:

- Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force or Coast Guard,
- Army Reserve, Navy Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve, Air Force Reserve or Coast Guard Reserve.
- Army National Guard or Air National Guard,
- Commissioned corps of the Public Health Service, or
- any other category of persons designated by the President in time of war or emergency.

"Service" in the uniformed services means duty on a voluntary or involuntary basis in a uniformed service, including

- active duty,
- active duty for training,
- initial active duty for training,
- inactive duty training,
- full-time National Guard duty, or
- absence from work for an examination to determine a person's fitness for any of the above types of duty.

The employee may be absent for up to five years for military duty and retain reemployment rights. There are, however, exceptions which can exceed the five years limit. Reemployment protection does not depend on the timing, frequency, duration or nature of an individual's service. The law enhances protections for disabled veterans including a requirement to provide reasonable accommodations and up to two years to return to work if convalescing from injuries received during service or training.

The returning employee is entitled to be reemployed in the job that they he/she would have attained had they he/she not been absent for military service with the same seniority, status and pay, as well as other rights and benefits determined by law seniority. If necessary, the employer must provide training or retraining that enables the employee to refresh or upgrade their his/her skills so they he/she can qualify for reemployment. While the individual is performing military service, he or she is deemed to be on a furlough or leave of absence and is entitled to the non-seniority rights accorded other individuals on non-military leaves of absence.

Individuals performing military duty of more than 30 days may elect to continue employer-sponsored health care for up to 24 18 months at a cost of up to 102 percent of the full premium. For military service of less than 31 days, health care coverage is provided as if the individual had never left. All pensions which are a reward for length of service are protected.

Individuals must provide advance written or verbal notice to their employers for all military duty. Notice may be provided by the employee or by the branch of the military in which the individual will be serving.

Notice is not required if military necessity prevents the giving of notice or the giving of notice is otherwise impossible or unreasonable.

Accrued vacation or annual leave may be used, but is not required, while performing military duty. The individual's timeframe for returning to work is based upon the time spent on military duty.

TIME SPENT ON RETURN TO WORK OR APPLICATION

MILITARY DUTY FOR REEMPLOYMENT

Less than 31 days: Must return at the beginning of the next regularly scheduled work period on

the first full day after release from service, taking into account safe travel

home plus an eight hour rest period.

More than 30 but less

than 181 days:

Must submit an application for reemployment within 14 days of release

from service.

More than 180 days: Must submit an application for reemployment within 90 days of release

from service.

The individual's separation from service must be under honorable conditions in order for the person to be entitled to reemployment rights. Documentation showing eligibility for reemployment can be required. The employer has the right to request that an individual who is absent for a period of service of 31 days or more provide documentation showing

- the application for reemployment is timely,
- the five-year service limitation has not been exceeded, and,
- separation from service was under honorable conditions.

If documentation is not readily available or it does not exist, the individual must be reemployed. However, if after reemploying the individual, documentation becomes available that shows one or more reemployment requirements were not met, the employer may terminate the individual, effective immediately, if, after reemployment, documentation becomes available that shows one or more reemployment requirements were not met. The termination does not operate retroactively.

Questions regarding military leave should be directed to Veterans' Employment and Training Service, U.S. Department of Labor.

Kansas law also requires reemployment if an individual is called to active duty by the state.

Approved: June 12, 2001 Revised: March 29, 2011

Revised:

#### **GBQA** Reduction of Teaching Staff

**GBQA** 

(Certified Staff)

If the board decides that the size of the teaching staff must be reduced, the negotiated agreement shall be followed.

Approved: June 12, 2001
Reviewed: March 29, 2011
Reviewed: October 14, 2014

#### GBQA Reduction of Teaching Staff

**GBQA** 

(Certified Staff)

If the board decides that the size of the teaching staff must be reduced, the procedures outlined in the negotiated agreement shall be followed.

Approved: June 12, 2001 Reviewed: March 29, 2011 Reviewed: October 14, 2014

Revised:

IFCB <u>Field Trips</u> IFCB

Field trips may be approved by the principal when reasonable educational objectives can be established.

Advance requests for field trips, including transportation and other resource needs, shall be submitted by the teacher to the principal. High school students may not drive to or from field trips unless approved by the principal.

#### Parent Information

Each building principal shall require that written notice is provided to parents of a forthcoming field trip. The notice shall include the nature of the trip, departure time, expected return time, name of sponsor(s) and mode of travel. The written notice shall also provide a way for a parent to ask that a child be excused and to provide a reason(s) for the excuse.

#### Extended Field Trips Out-of-State

All extended field trips require proper adult supervision with carefully defined duties and responsibilities for the teacher and parent sponsors prior to departure. As a general guideline, one sponsor should be assigned for each group of 12 students and that sponsor shall be responsible for the supervision of the same group during the trip.

Planning must include consideration for the following safety procedures: a copy of each student's address, emergency telephone number, permission form, and medical authorization form signed by parents must be on file in the principal's office and the original must accompany the sponsor on the trip and there must be access to first-aid and emergency response. The principal's file of student information cards shall be updated prior to the group's departure. Overnight accommodations shall be made in accordance with the requirements of board policy IFCC.

#### Classes and Performances by Invitation/Application Extended Field Trips

Requests for permission for any student or group of students to participate in out-of-state activities must be made by the teacher or sponsor on the "Field Trips Out-of-State Approval" form and approved by the principal. Sponsors of school groups who wish to take their students on trips must work with the principal to establish a schedule. Once every four years bands, orchestras, and other large groups may take an extended field trip out of state upon initiation or acceptance of application. The high school principals will then meet to coordinate their respective schedules between schools. Trips for groups whose anticipated expenses will be under \$5,000 must be approved by the principal and the executive director of educational programs. Groups whose anticipated expenses for the trip are \$5,000 or more must also have the approval of the board.

Requests must be submitted to the executive director of educational programs by September 10 for trips that will be taken during the spring semester or following summer. Requests for fall semester must be submitted to the executive director of educational programs by April 10 prior to the fall semester. The final detailed itinerary for an approved activity must be submitted by the teacher or sponsor to the principal at least 30 days prior to the departure date of the proposed trip.

#### Qualifying/Adjudicated Extended Field Trips

Requests for permission for any student or group of students to participate in out-of-state activities for which they have qualified in prior competition or adjudication must be made by the teacher or sponsor

IFCB <u>Field Trips</u> IFCB-2

on the "Field Trips – Out-of-State Approval" form and approved by the principal within five days of notification of qualifying. Trips for groups whose anticipated expenses will be under \$5,000 must be approved by the principal and the executive director of educational programs. Groups whose anticipated expenses for the trip are \$5,000 or more must also have the approval of the board.

Requests must be submitted to the executive director of educational programs at least five days prior to the trip. The final detailed itinerary for the approved activity must be submitted by the teacher or sponsor to the principal at least five days prior to the departure date of the proposed trip.

#### Non-School Sponsored Field Trips

Non-school sponsored field trips organized by employees acting as independent contractor or agents involving students on a volunteer, self-supporting basis are not approved by the board and are not considered a part of the curriculum. Total responsibility for privately planning field trips or tours rests with the individual(s) and agency sponsoring them. The district assumes no legal or financial responsibilities for non-school sponsored trips.

Every attempt should be made to schedule non-school sponsored trips during weekends and/or vacation periods. If travel arrangements necessitate that some school days be missed, normal procedures for staff and student absences must be followed. If overnight accommodations are necessary as part of the non-school sponsored trip, the accommodations will be made in accordance with the requirements of policy IFCC.

Planning and fundraising for non-school sponsored trips shall not occur during the school day. Printed materials shall show a disclaimer statement that the event is not school-sponsored and should not use school district logos, images or letterhead. Advertising or promotional materials shall not be produced using district copiers, printers or other resources.

Approved: April 16, 1996
Revised: May 15, 1991
Revised: February 19, 1992
Revised: June 12, 2001
Revised: April 26, 2011

May 9, 2023

Revised:

Revised:

#### **IFCC** Overnight Accommodations

**IFCC** 

During school district sponsored travel that requires overnight stays by students, separate overnight accommodations will be provided for students of each biological sex.

#### **Definition**

"Biological sex" means the biological indication of male and female in the context of reproductive potential or capacity, such as sex chromosomes, naturally occurring sex hormones, gonads, and nonambiguous internal and external genitalia present at birth, without regard to an individual's psychological, chosen, or subjective experience of gender.

"School district sponsored travel" means any travel that is necessary for students to attend, participate, or compete in any event or activity that is sponsored or sanctioned by a school operated by the school district, including, but not limited to, any travel that is organized:

- by any club or other organization recognized by the school;
- through any communication facilitated by the school, such as email; or
- through fundraising activities conducted, in whole or in part, by school district employees or on school district property.

#### **Notice to Parents**

This policy will be provided to parents prior to a student's participation in a school district sponsored activity or travel that requires overnight stays by students.

| Approved:           |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Annrovea            |  |  |  |
| ADDIOVED.           |  |  |  |
| p p - 0 , • • • • • |  |  |  |
| 1 1                 |  |  |  |
|                     |  |  |  |
|                     |  |  |  |

#### **Resident Students**

A "resident student" is any child who has attained the age of eligibility for school attendance and lives with a parent or a person acting as a parent who is a resident of the district. Children who are "homeless" as defined by Kansas law and who are located in the district will be admitted as resident students. For purposes of this policy, "parent" means the natural parents, adoptive parents, step-parents, and foster parents. For purposes of this policy, "person acting as a parent" means a guardian or conservator, a person liable by law to care for or support the child, a person who has actual care and control of the child and provides a major portion of support, or a person who has actual care and control of the child with written consent of a person who has legal custody of the child.

#### Non-Resident Students

Non-resident students are those who do not meet the definition of a resident student. Although the district is not required to admit non-resident students, non-resident students may be admitted to the extent that staff, facilities, equipment, and supplies are available. Other criteria regarding students seeking non-resident student admittance may be considered prior to acting on any annual non-resident student application as specified in this policy, and students residing outside of the state of Kansas may be denied enrollment or continued enrollment based on out-of-state residency.

#### Non-Resident Student Continued Enrollment

Non-resident students admitted to the district shall be evaluated each spring by district administration on the following criteria: whether the student made academic progress; residence in the state of Kansas; regularity and punctuality of attendance; and disciplinary record, specifically whether the student complied with the student conduct code and avoided 1) major disciplinary problems and/or 2) a large number of referrals for minor disciplinary problems.

Students may be readmitted or denied admission for the next school year based on the results of these evaluations. However, if the student has a disability, the student's ability to meet these expectations shall be considered prior to denying continued enrollment in the district. Parents shall be informed of any administrative decision on non-resident student applications no later than June 1.

#### **Enrollment Restriction**

No student, regardless of residency, who has been suspended or expelled from another school district will be admitted to the district until the period of such suspension or expulsion has expired.

#### **Enrollment Procedures**

The superintendent shall establish orderly procedures for enrolling all students, including preenrollment, changes in enrollment, normal enrollment times, and communication to parents and to the public.

#### Part Time Student Enrollment

The board allows any child to enroll part time in the school district to allow the student to attend any courses, programs, or services offered by the school district if the child:

- is also enrolled in a non-accredited private elementary or secondary school or in any other private, denominational, or parochial school as required by law;
- requests to enroll part-time in the school district; and
- meets the age of eligibility requirements for school attendance.

JBC Enrollment JBC-2

District administrators shall make a good faith attempt to accommodate scheduling requests of students enrolling in the school district in these situations but shall not be required to make adjustments to accommodate every such request.

Part-time students, other than those specified previously in this policy, may enroll with the administrator's permission if they complete all paperwork in a timely fashion. Such part-time students may be admitted only to the extent that staff, facilities, equipment, and supplies are available, and the students follow the district's student conduct policies and rules.

#### Flexible Schedule

Juniors who can complete graduation requirements by taking less than a full class load during the second semester of their senior year can apply for a flexible schedule. Application must be made by March 15 of their junior year unless the principal grants a waiver. All completed applications with student and parental signatures shall be submitted to the counselor and will be reviewed by the administration and the counselor. A meeting shall be held which shall include parents/guardians, the principal or designee, and the student. If approved, the application shall be signed by all involved parties and filed in the student's permanent file.

Seniors who are enrolled in a flexible schedule are to be in the building only during class, a meeting with a teacher or administrator, or lunch block. Seniors attending part time during second semester shall be allowed to participate in senior class activities and must be passing at least five new subjects of unit weight or they will not be eligible for KSHSAA activities.

#### **Identification of Students**

All students enrolling in the district for the first time shall provide required proof of identity. Students enrolling in kindergarten or first grade shall provide a certified copy of their birth certificate; a certified copy of the court order placing the child in the custody of the Secretary of the Department for Children and Families, or other documentation which the board determines to be satisfactory. Students enrolling in grades 2-12 shall provide a certified transcript, similar pupil records or data, and other documentary evidence the board deems satisfactory.

The above requirements are not to serve as barriers to immediate enrollment of students designated as homeless or foster children as required by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) and the McKinney Vento Act as amended by ESSA. The district shall work with the Department for Children and Families, the school last attended, or other relevant agencies to obtain necessary enrollment documentation.

If proper proof of identity is not provided within 30 days of enrolling, the superintendent shall not notify law enforcement officials as required by law and shall not notify any person claiming custody of the child.

#### **Enrollment Information**

The enrollment documentation shall include a student's permanent record card with a student's legal name as it appears on the birth certificate or as changed by a court order and the name, address, and telephone number of the lawful custodian. The records shall also provide proper proof of identity.

#### Assignment To School Building, Grade Level, or Classes

Unless otherwise provided herein, the superintendent shall assign students to the appropriate building. Any student desiring to attend a school outside the attendance area in which the student resides may do so only with the prior written permission of the superintendent.

If required by law, students placed in foster care or students who are homeless may be educated in their "school of origin" instead of the building corresponding to the assigned attendance area. (For definition of "school of origin," see regulations for JBCA and JBCB.)

Assignments to a particular grade level or particular classes shall be determined by the building principal based on the educational abilities of the student. If the parents disagree, the principal's decision may be appealed to the superintendent. If the parents are still dissatisfied with the assignment, they may appeal in writing to the board.

#### **Transferring Credit**

In middle school and high school, full faith and credit shall be given to units earned in other accredited schools at the time the student enrolls in the district, unless the principal determines there is a valid reason for not doing so. For online credit approval procedures after enrollment, see IIBGB.

#### Transfers from Non-Accredited Schools

Students transferring from non-accredited schools will be placed by the principal. Initial placement will be made by the principal after consultation with the parents or guardians and guidance personnel. Final placement shall be made by the principal based on the student's documented past educational experiences and performance on tests administered to determine grade level placement.

Approved: January 20, 1982 Revised: July 16, 1986 Revised: August 1, 1990 Revised: September 4, 1991 Revised: December 1, 1993 Revised: April 6, 1994 Revised: May 28, 1996 November 12, 1996 Revised: Revised: February 4, 1997 Revised: May 12, 1998 Revised: June 8, 1999 Revised: June 12, 2001 Revised: December 9, 2003 Revised: October 12, 2004 Revised: June 14, 2011 October 8, 2013 Reviewed: Revised November 10, 2015 Reviewed: November 8, 2016 Revised: June 13, 2017 Revised: November 12, 2019 Revised: October 13, 2020

JBC Enrollment JBC-4

Revised: July 12, 2022

(See IIBGB, JBCA, JBCB, JBCC and JQKA)

#### **Resident Students**

A "resident student" is any child who has attained the age of eligibility for school attendance and lives with a parent or a person acting as a parent who is a resident of the district. Children who are "homeless" as defined by Kansas law and who are located in the district will be admitted as resident students. For purposes of this policy, "parent" means the natural parents, adoptive parents, step-parents, and foster parents. For purposes of this policy, "person acting as a parent" means a guardian or conservator, a person liable by law to care for or support the child, a person who has actual care and control of the child and provides a major portion of support, or a person who has actual care and control of the child with written consent of a person who has legal custody of the child.

#### Non-Resident Students

Details concerning the enrollment and continued enrollment process for nonresident students may be found in board policy JBCC. Non-resident students are those who do not meet the definition of a resident student. Although the district is not required to admit non-resident students, non-resident students may be admitted to the extent that staff, facilities, equipment, and supplies are available. Other criteria regarding students seeking non-resident student admittance may be considered prior to acting on any annual non-resident student application as specified in this policy, and students residing outside of the state of Kansas may be denied enrollment or continued enrollment based on out-of-state residency.

#### Non-Resident Student Continued Enrollment

Non-resident students admitted to the district shall be evaluated each spring by district administration on the following criteria: whether the student made academic progress; residence in the state of Kansas; regularity and punctuality of attendance; and disciplinary record, specifically whether the student complied with the student conduct code and avoided 1) major disciplinary problems and/or 2) a large number of referrals for minor disciplinary problems.

Students may be readmitted or denied admission for the next school year based on the results of these evaluations. However, if the student has a disability, the student's ability to meet these expectations shall be considered prior to denying continued enrollment in the district. Parents shall be informed of any administrative decision on non-resident student applications no later than June 1.

#### **Enrollment Restriction**

No student, regardless of residency, who has been suspended or expelled from another school district will be admitted to the district until the period of such suspension or expulsion has expired.

#### **Enrollment Procedures**

The superintendent shall establish orderly procedures for enrolling all students, including preenrollment, changes in enrollment, normal enrollment times, and communication to parents and to the public.

#### Part-Time Students Enrollment

The board allows any child to enroll part-time in the school district to allow the student to attend any courses, programs, or services offered by the school district if the child:

• is also enrolled in a non-accredited private elementary or secondary school or in any other private, denominational, or parochial school as required by law;

(See IIBGB, JBCA, JBCB, JBCC and JQKA)

- requests to enroll part-time in the school district; and
- meets the age of eligibility requirements for school attendance.

District administrators shall make a good faith attempt to accommodate scheduling requests of students enrolling in the school district in these situations but shall not be required to make adjustments to accommodate every such request.

Part-time students, other than those specified previously in this policy, may enroll with the administrator's administration's permission if they complete all paperwork in a timely fashion and are in attendance no later than the first day of school. Such part-time students may be admitted only to the extent that staff, facilities, equipment, and supplies are available, and the students follow the district's student conduct policies and rules.

#### Flexible Schedule

Juniors who can complete graduation requirements by taking less than a full class load during the second semester of their senior year can apply for a flexible schedule. Application must be made by March 15 of their junior year unless the principal grants a waiver. All completed applications with student and parental signatures shall be submitted to the counselor and will be reviewed by the administration and the counselor. A meeting shall be held which shall include parents/guardians, the principal or designee, and the student. If approved, the application shall be signed by all involved parties and filed in the student's permanent file.

Seniors who are enrolled in a flexible schedule are to be in the building only during class, a meeting with a teacher or administrator, or lunch block. Seniors attending part-time during second semester shall be allowed to participate in senior class activities and must be passing at least five new subjects of unit weight or they will not be eligible for KSHSAA activities.

#### **Identification of Students**

All students enrolling in the district for the first time shall provide required proof of identity. Students enrolling in kindergarten or first grade shall provide a certified copy of their birth certificate; a certified copy of the court order placing the child in the custody of the Secretary of the Department for Children and Families, or other documentation which the board determines to be satisfactory. Students enrolling in grades 2-12 shall provide a certified transcript, similar pupil records or data, and other documentary evidence the board deems satisfactory.

The above requirements are not to serve as barriers to immediate enrollment of students designated as homeless or foster children as required by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) and the McKinney-Vento Act as amended by ESSA. The district shall work with the Department for Children and Families, the school last attended, or other relevant agencies to obtain necessary enrollment documentation.

If proper proof of identity is not provided within 30 days of enrolling, the superintendent shall notify local law enforcement officials as required by law and shall not notify any person claiming custody of the child.

(See IIBGB, JBCA, JBCB, JBCC and JQKA)

#### **Enrollment Information**

The enrollment documentation shall include a student's permanent record card with a student's legal name as it appears on the birth certificate or as changed by a court order and the name, address, and telephone number of the lawful custodian. The records shall also provide proper proof of identity.

#### Assignment to a School Building, Grade Level, or Classes

Unless otherwise provided herein, the superintendent shall assign students to the appropriate building. Any student desiring to attend a school outside the attendance area in which the student resides may do so only with the prior written permission of the superintendent.

If required by law, students placed in foster care or students who are homeless may be educated in their "school of origin" instead of the building corresponding to the assigned attendance area. (For definition of "school of origin," see regulations for JBCA and JBCB.)

Assignments to a particular grade level or particular classes shall be determined by the building principal based on the educational abilities of the student. If the parents disagree, the principal's decision may be appealed to the superintendent. If the parents are still dissatisfied with the assignment, they may appeal in writing to the board.

#### **Transferring Credit**

In middle school and high school, full faith and credit shall be given to units earned in other accredited schools at the time the student enrolls in the district, unless the principal determines there is a valid reason for not doing so. For online credit approval procedures after enrollment, see IIBGB.

#### Transfers from Non-Accredited Schools

Students transferring from non-accredited schools will be placed by the principal. Initial placement will be made by the principal after consultation with the parents or guardians and guidance personnel. Final placement shall be made by the principal based on the student's documented past educational experiences and performance on tests administered to determine grade level placement.

Approved: January 20, 1982 Revised: July 16, 1986 Revised: August 1, 1990 September 4, 1991 Revised: Revised: December 1, 1993 Revised: April 6, 1994 Revised: May 28, 1996 November 12, 1996 Revised: Revised: February 4, 1997 May 12, 1998 Revised: June 8, 1999 Revised: Revised: June 12, 2001 December 9, 2003 Revised: October 12, 2004 Revised: Revised: June 14, 2011

JBC Enrollment JBC-4

(See IIBGB, JBCA, JBCB, JBCC and JQKA)

Reviewed: October 8, 2013 Revised November 10, 2015 Reviewed: November 8, 2016 Revised: June 13, 2017 Revised: November 12, 2019

Revised: November 12, 201 Revised: October 13, 2020 Revised: July 12, 2022

Revised:

The board approves the use of the opioid antagonist naloxone in district schools and other facilities subject to K.S.A. 65-16,127, K.A.R. 68-7-23, and the following:

- a) Naloxone will be clearly marked and stored in an accessible place at the direction of the school nurse.
- b) In case of suspected opioid overdose, the school nurse or designee shall follow the protocols outlined in the naloxone training.
- c) After administration of naloxone, the school nurse, or other staff, will report appropriate information to emergency services, parents/guardians, and have the individual transported to the hospital.
- d) Appropriate training on the use of naloxone for the treatment of an opioid overdose will be provided to employees as determined by the superintendent.
- e) The use of naloxone as an emergency opioid antagonist may not be limited to district personnel, but may be used by any qualified person as defined by Kansas law.
- f) Naloxone shall be properly maintained as required by law and used in accordance with recommended instructions.

Approved: October 11, 2022

#### **JGCBB** Administration of Emergency Opioid Antagonists

**JGCBB** 

Kansas law creates standards governing the use and administration of emergency opioid antagonists approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to inhibit the effects of opioids and for the treatment of an opioid overdose. Any first responder or school nurse is authorized to possess, store, and administer emergency opioid antagonists as clinically indicated, provided that all personnel with access to emergency opioid antagonists are trained in proper protocol.

Similarly, Kansas law allows a patient or bystander (meaning a family member, friend, caregiver, or other person in a position to assist a person who the bystander believes to be experiencing an opioid overdose) to acquire and utilize emergency opioid antagonists.

Therefore, to prioritize student health and safety in schools, programs, and activities, the board authorizes the district to obtain, store, and administer naloxone, Narcan, and/or other opioid antagonists for emergency use in its schools. The school nurse or other properly trained staff member may administer such medication in emergency situations. Opioid antagonists may be available during the regularly scheduled school day. They may be available at other times at the discretion of the superintendent.

The board establishes the following rules governing the utilization and administration of emergency opioid antagonists, such as, but not necessarily limited to, naloxone and Narcan, by members of district staff.

#### **Training**

If obtaining the emergency opioid antagonist through a pharmacy, the providing pharmacy of the emergency opioid antagonist (hereafter "the product") shall provide written education and training materials to the individual to whom the product is dispensed. First Aid for Opioid Overdose must be obtained by each school nurse and other staff members designated by the superintendent to respond to potential opioid overdose situations.

District staff members personally acquiring such products for use as a patient or bystander shall inform the school nurse or the superintendent's designee so that they may be trained in proper protocol and included in the school or district's crisis response plan regarding potential opioid overdose.

#### Procurement of the Product

The school nurse or others staff member(s) designated by the superintendent will be responsible for the procurement of the product.

#### **Storage**

The following storage protocols shall be followed:

- the product will be clearly marked and stored in an accessible place at the direction of the school nurse or the superintendent's designee;
- the product will be stored in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions to avoid extreme cold, heat, and direct sunlight;
- inspection of the product shall be conducted at least quarterly; and
- the school nurse or designee shall check, document, and track the expiration date found on the box and replace the product once it has expired.

#### **JGCBB** Administration of Emergency Opioid Antagonists

JGCBB-2

#### Use of the Product

In case of a suspected opioid overdose, the school nurse, designee, or other individual shall follow the protocols outlined in the training or product instructions.

#### Follow-Up

- After administration of the product, the school nurse, or other designated staff, will report
  appropriate information to emergency services, parents/guardians, and central office personnel.
  Unless it is determined unnecessary by the school nurse, the patient will be transported to a
  hospital.
- The school nurse or other designated staff will complete the designated incident report and file the report with the school nurse or district office, whichever is applicable.

#### Protection from Liability

Any patient, bystander, school nurse, first responder, or technician operating under a first responder agency, who, in good faith and with reasonable care, receives and administers an emergency opioid antagonist pursuant to this policy to a person experiencing a suspected opioid overdose shall not, by an act or omission, be subject to civil liability or criminal prosecution, unless personal injury results from the gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct in the administration of the emergency opioid antagonist.

| Approved: | October 11, 2022 |
|-----------|------------------|
| Revised:  |                  |

The building principal shall be responsible for the organization and supervision of all student activities. All school-sponsored activities shall be supervised by an adult approved by the administration.

#### **Adding or Eliminating Activities**

Administrative recommendations to add or eliminate specific activities shall be considered by the board. Individual patrons or groups of patrons may request the addition or elimination of activities.

#### **Activity Fees**

The board may establish a participation fee for extra curricular and co-curricular activities. The principal may establish a general student activity fee which will admit a student to designated district activities. Fees for special student activities not included in the general student activity fee may be established by the principal.

#### **Eligibility for Activities**

Students who participate in various school activities may be required to meet any or all of the following:

- all applicable KSHSAA regulations,
- academic eligibility requirements noted in handbooks, and
- other requirements requested by administration.

Approved: May 20, 1992
Revised: June 12, 2001
Revised: February 27, 2007
Revised: June 28, 2011
Reviewed: November 8, 2016

#### **JH-R Student Activities**

JH-R

The principal shall be responsible for the organization of all student activities. With the assistance of delegated members of the faculty, he/she shall approve all student activities and make certain that adequate supervision is available.

A parent may request that a student be excused from certain types of student activities for religious or physical reasons. The principal shall examine the request in terms of the welfare of all students as well as in terms of the welfare of the individual.

The principal shall serve as a hearing officer for all grievances arising out of any student activity.

#### Activity Fund Management (See DK)

Receipts shall be issued for all revenue deposited into the activity fund of each attendance center. All payments from the activity fund shall be by checks provided for that purpose.

Approved: May 20, 1992
Revised: June 12, 2001
Revised: February 27, 2007
Revised: June 28, 2011

Reviewed: November 8, 2016

HI.

#### (See DK, JGFB, JM and KG)

The building principal shall be responsible for the organization and approving supervision of all student activities. All school-sponsored activities shall be supervised by an adult approved by the administration.

#### Eligibility for Activities

Unless otherwise provided herein, students who participate in any various school activity activities may be required to shall meet any or all of the following:

- all applicable KSHSAA regulations,
- academic eligibility requirements noted in handbooks, and
- other requirements requested by administration and approved by the board.

#### Participation in Kansas State High School Activities Association Activities

Any student meeting the following requirements shall be permitted to participate in any district activities that are regulated, supervised, promoted, and developed by the Kansas State High School Activities Association (KSHSAA). The requirements include:

- being a resident of the school district;
- being enrolled and attending a nonpublic elementary or secondary school;
- complying with the health certification and inoculation requirements of K.S.A. 72-6262, as amended, prior to participation in any such activity;
- meeting applicable age and eligibility requirements required by KSHSAA; and
- paying any fees required by the district for participation in such activity, if such fees are generally imposed upon all other students who participate in the activity; seeking participation at the appropriate school of the district that corresponds to where the student resides within the school district's respective school attendance boundaries established by the board.

Any student attending a home school, who is a resident of the district and seeks to participate in a KSHSAA activity sponsored by the district, shall be deemed to meet any academic eligibility requirements established by KSHSAA for participation in such activity if:

- the student is maintaining satisfactory progress towards achievement or promotion to the next grade level; and
- the parent, teacher, or organization that provides instruction to the student submits an affidavit or transcript to KSHSAA indicating the student meets these academic eligibility requirements.

Upon submission of an affidavit, the student attending a home school shall be deemed to meet any academic eligibility requirements established by KSHSAA and shall retain such academic eligibility during the activity season for which the affidavit was submitted.

The board may require a student who participates in an activity pursuant to this policy to enroll in or complete a particular course as a condition of participation, if such requirement is imposed upon all other students who participate in a particular KSHSAA activity.

Except as provided in this policy regarding modified academic eligibility requirements for homeschool students, any student who seeks to participate in an activity pursuant to this policy, shall be subject to any tryout or other participation requirements that are otherwise applicable to all other students for participation in the activity.

(See DK, JGFB, JM and KG)

#### Adding or Eliminating Activities

Administrative recommendations to add or eliminate specific activities shall be considered by the board. Individual patrons or groups of patrons may request the addition or elimination of activities using rules approved by the board and filed with the clerk.

#### Activity Fees

The board may establish a participation fee for extra curricular and co-curricular activities. The principal may establish a general student activity fee which will admit a student to designated district activities. Fees for special student activities not included in the general student activity fee may be established by the principal.

The principal shall be responsible for the organization of all student activities. With the assistance of delegated members of the faculty, he/she shall approve all student activities and make certain that adequate supervision is available.

A parent may request that a student be excused from certain types of student activities for religious or physical reasons. The principal shall examine the request in terms of the welfare of all students as well as in terms of the welfare of the individual.

The principal shall serve as a hearing officer for all grievances arising out of any student activity.

### Activity Fund Management (See DK)

The building principals shall maintain an accurate record of all student activity funds in the respective attendance centers. A monthly report to the board of the revenue and expenditures of the activity fund shall be made. No funds shall be expended from these accounts except in the support of the student activity program.

Receipts shall be issued for all revenue taken deposited into the activity fund of each attendance center. All payments from the activity fund shall be by checks provided for that purpose.

Approved: May 20, 1992
Revised: June 12, 2001
Revised: February 27, 2007
Revised: June 28, 2011
Reviewed: November 8, 2016

Revised:

# KK Public Sales on School Property

KK

School property will not be used for any public sales without prior approval of the board other than those sponsored by the district to dispose of excess school property and equipment as approved by the board.

Approved: September 2, 1992
Revised: June 12, 2001
Reviewed: July 12, 2011

School property will not be used for any public sales without prior approval of the board other than those sponsored by the district to dispose of excess school property and equipment as approved by the board.

Except when disposing of a school district building, the board may dispose of property in a manner the board deems to be in the district's best interest. Whenever such excess district property is to be sold at auction, all sales shall be to the highest bidder. No credit shall be extended.

#### Disposal of a School District Building

Within 30 days after the board of education adopts a resolution to dispose of a school district building, the board shall submit written notice of its intention to dispose of such building to the legislature. Such notice shall be filed with the chief clerk of the house of representatives and the secretary of the senate and shall contain the following:

- a description of the school district's use of such building immediately prior to the decision to dispose of such building;
- the reason for such building's disuse and the decision to dispose of such building;
- the legal description of the real property that is to be disposed; and
- a copy of the resolution adopted by the board of education.

Upon receipt of the notice, the legislature may adopt a concurrent resolution stating the legislature's intention that the state acquire the school district building in the following manner.

If the notice is received by the legislature during a regular legislative session, the legislature shall have 45 days to adopt a concurrent resolution as outlined below.

If the notice is received when the legislature is not in regular session, then the legislature shall have 45 days from the commencement of the next regular session to adopt a concurrent resolution as outlined below.

If the legislature does not adopt a concurrent resolution as outlined below within the 45-day period, then the school district may proceed with the disposition of such school district building in accordance with state law.

Such concurrent resolution shall include:

- the name of the school district that owns such building;
- the information contained in the written notice as outlined above; and
- the state agency that intends to acquire such building and the intended use of such building upon requisition.

Upon adoption of a concurrent resolution, the state agency named in such resolution shall have 180 days to complete the acquisition of such school district building and take title to the real property. Upon request of the state agency acquiring the school district building, the legislative coordinating council may extend the 180-day period for a period of not more than 60 days.

The board shall not sell, gift, lease or otherwise convey such building or any of the real property described in the written notice or take any action or refrain from taking any action that would diminish

the value of such property during the 180-day period or any extension thereof.

If the state agency does not take title to the property within the 180-day period or any extension thereof, then the school district may proceed with disposition of such school district building in accordance with state law and any written agreements entered between such state agency and the school district.

For the purpose of this policy, the term "state agency" means any state agency, department, authority, institution, division, bureau, or other state governmental entity.

Approved: September 2, 1992 Revised: June 12, 2001 Reviewed: July 12, 2011

Revised:

(See BCBI, GAAB, GAAC, GAACA, GAAF, IF, IKD, JCE, JGEC, JGECA & KNA)

#### **General Complaints**

The board encourages all complaints regarding the district to be resolved at the lowest possible administrative level. If the investigation and determination procedures of a complaint are not regulated in another board policy or the negotiated agreement, as applicable, it will be designated a general complaint subject to processing under this policy. Whenever a general complaint is made directly to the board as a whole or to a board member as an individual, it will be referred to the administration for study and possible resolution.

#### **Informal Procedures**

The building principal shall attempt to resolve general complaints in an informal manner at the building level. Any school employee who receives a general complaint shall inform the individual of the employee's obligation to report the complaint and any proposed resolution of the complaint to the building principal. The building principal shall discuss the complaint with the individual to determine if it can be resolved. If the matter is resolved to the satisfaction of the individual, the building principal shall document the nature of the complaint and the proposed resolution of the complaint and forward this record to the district compliance coordinator. Within 20 days after the complaint is resolved in this manner, the principal shall contact the complainant to determine if the resolution of the matter remains acceptable.

If the matter is not resolved to the satisfaction of the individual in the meeting with the principal, or if the individual does not believe the resolution remains acceptable, the individual may initiate a formal complaint.

#### Formal Complaint Procedures

- A formal complaint shall be filed in writing and contain the name and address of the person filing the complaint. The complaint shall briefly describe the alleged violation. If an individual does not wish to file a written complaint, and the matter has not been adequately resolved through the informal procedures of this policy, the building principal may initiate the complaint. Forms for filing written complaints are available in each school building office and the central office.
- A complaint should be filed as soon as possible after the conduct occurs but not later than 180 days after the complainant becomes aware of the alleged violation, unless the conduct forming the basis for the complaint is ongoing.
- If appropriate, an investigation shall follow the filing of the complaint. If the complaint is against the superintendent, the board may appoint an investigating officer. In other instances, the investigation shall be conducted by the building principal, the compliance coordinator, or another individual appointed by the board or the superintendent. The investigation shall be informal but thorough. The complainant and the respondent will be afforded an opportunity to submit written or oral evidence relevant to the complaint and to provide names of potential witnesses who may have useful information.
- A written determination of the complaint's validity and a description of the resolution shall be issued by the investigator, and a copy will be forwarded to the complainant and the respondent within 30 days after the filing of the complaint. If the investigator anticipates a determination will not be issued within 30 days after the filing of the complaint, the investigator shall provide written notification to the parties including an anticipated

(See BCBI, GAAB, GAAC, GAACA, GAAF, IF, IKD, JCE, JGEC, JGECA & KNA)

deadline for completion. In no event shall the issuance of the written determination be delayed longer than 10 days from the conclusion of the investigation.

- If the investigation results in a recommendation that a student be suspended or expelled, procedures outlined in board policy and state law governing student suspension and expulsion will be followed.
- If the investigation results in a recommendation that an employee be suspended without pay or terminated, procedures outlined in board policy, the negotiated agreement (as applicable), and state law will be followed.
- Records relating to complaints filed and their resolution shall be forwarded to and maintained in a confidential manner by the district compliance coordinator.
- The complainant or respondent may appeal the determination of the complaint. Appeals shall be heard by the district compliance coordinator, a hearing officer appointed by the board or superintendent, or by the board itself. The request to appeal the resolution shall be made within 20 days after the date of the written resolution of the complaint at the lower level. The appeal officer shall review the evidence gathered by the investigator at the lower and the investigator's report and shall afford the complainant and the respondent an opportunity to submit further evidence, orally or in writing, within 10 days after the appeal is filed. The appeal officer will issue a written determination of the complaint's validity on appeal and a description of its resolution within 30 days after the appeal is filed.
- Use of this complaint procedure is not a prerequisite to the pursuit of any other remedies
  including the right to file a complaint with the Office for Civil Rights of the U.S. Department
  of Education, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, or the Kansas Human Rights
  Commission.

If it has been determined at any level that a violation of board policy or school rules occurred, the district will take prompt, remedial action to prevent its reoccurrence. The district prohibits retaliation or discrimination against any person for participating in the complaint process; or making a complaint, testifying, assisting, or participating in any investigation, proceeding, or hearing.

#### Complaints About Discrimination on the Basis of Sex

Complaints regarding alleged discrimination on the basis of sex, as prohibited by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and other federal and state laws regulating such discrimination and discriminatory harassment, shall be handled in accordance with procedures outlined in board policies GAAC, for staff, and JGEC, for students, and shall be directed to the Title IX Coordinator, the executive director of human resources/legal services, 1511 Gypsum, P.O. Box 797, Salina, KS 67402-0797, compliance.coordinator@usd305.com, 785-309-4726.

Complaints About Discrimination or Discriminatory Harassment Not on the Basis of Sex Discrimination against any individual on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, age, genetic information, or religion in the admission to, access to, treatment, or employment in the district's programs and activities is prohibited. The executive director of human resources/legal services, 1511 Gypsum, P.O. Box 797, Salina, KS 67402 0797, compliance.coordinator@usd305.com, 785-309-4726 has been designated to coordinate compliance with non-discrimination requirements contained in Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (with the exception of discrimination on the basis

KN-3

(See BCBI, GAAB, GAAC, GAACA, GAAF, IF, IKD, JCE, JGEC, JGECA, & KNA)

of sex), Section 504 of the Rehabilitiation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disabilities act of 1990, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Personal Responsibility Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, and the Food Stamp Act of 1977, as amended.

For more information regarding what qualifies as discrimination or harassment on the basis of race or disability, see board policies GAACA applying to staff members and JGECA applying to students.

For information regarding the investigation or resolution process for complaints of discrimination or discriminatory harassment not involving sex-based conduct or district child nutrition programs, see board policy GAAB for staff members and JCE for students.

#### **Complaints Concerning Child Nutrition Programs**

Complaints alleging discrimination in child nutrition programs offered by the district shall be handled in accordance with the procedures outlined in board policy KNA.

#### Complaints About Emergency Safety Intervention Use

Complaints concerning the use of emergency safety interventions by district staff shall be addressed in accordance with the local dispute resolution process outlined in board policy GAAF.

#### **Complaints About School Rules**

Any student may file a complaint with the principal concerning a school rule or regulation as it applies to the student. The complaint shall be in writing, filed within 20 days following the application of the rule or regulation, and must specify the basis for the complaint. The principal shall investigate the complaint and inform the student of the resolution within 10 days after the complaint is filed.

#### <u>Unresolved Complaints</u>

If a formal complaint remains unresolved even after the relevant board procedures for addressing complaints have been exhausted, the superintendent shall report those remaining complaints to the board at the next regularly scheduled board meeting.

February 18, 1987 Approved: Revised: September 2, 1992 June 12, 2001 Revised: December 8, 2009 Revised: July 12, 2011 Reviewed: Revised: March 13, 2012 Revised: October 8, 2013 Reviewed: November 10, 2015 Revised: October 13, 2020 Revised: February 14, 2023

# KN <u>Complaints</u> KN

(See BCBI, GAAB, GAAC, GAACA, GAAF, IF, IKD, JCE, JGEC, JGECA & KNA)

#### **General Complaints**

The board encourages all complaints regarding the district to be resolved at the lowest possible administrative level. If the investigation and determination procedures of a complaint are not regulated in another board policy or the negotiated agreement, as applicable, it will be designated a general complaint subject to processing under this policy. Whenever a general complaint is made directly to the board as a whole or to a board member as an individual, it will be referred to the administration for study and possible resolution.

#### <u>Informal Procedures</u>

The building principal shall attempt to resolve general complaints in an informal manner at the building level. Any school employee who receives a general complaint shall inform the individual of the employee's obligation to report the complaint and any proposed resolution of the complaint to the building principal. The building principal shall discuss the complaint with the individual to determine if it can be resolved. If the matter is resolved to the satisfaction of the individual, the building principal shall document the nature of the complaint and the proposed resolution of the complaint and forward this record to the district compliance coordinator. Within 20 days after the complaint is resolved in this manner, the principal shall contact the complainant to determine if the resolution of the matter remains acceptable.

If the matter is not resolved to the satisfaction of the individual in the meeting with the principal, or if the individual does not believe the resolution remains acceptable, the individual may initiate a formal complaint.

#### Formal Complaint Procedures

- A formal complaint shall be filed in writing and contain the name and address of the person filing the complaint. The complaint shall briefly describe the alleged violation. If an individual does not wish to file a written complaint, and the matter has not been adequately resolved through the informal procedures of this policy, the building principal may initiate the complaint. Forms for filing written complaints are available in each school building office and the central office.
- A complaint should be filed as soon as possible after the conduct occurs but not later than 180 days after the complainant becomes aware of the alleged violation, unless the conduct forming the basis for the complaint is ongoing.
- If appropriate, an investigation shall follow the filing of the complaint. If the complaint is against the superintendent, the board may appoint an investigating officer. In other instances, the investigation shall be conducted by the building principal, the compliance coordinator, or another individual appointed by the board or the superintendent. The investigation shall be informal but thorough. The complainant and the respondent will be afforded an opportunity to submit written or oral evidence relevant to the complaint and to provide names of potential witnesses who may have useful information.
- A written determination of the complaint's validity and a description of the resolution shall be issued by the investigator, and a copy will be forwarded to the complainant and the respondent within 30 days after the filing of the complaint. If the investigator anticipates a determination will not be issued within 30 days after the filing of the complaint, the investigator shall provide written notification to the parties including an anticipated

KN <u>Complaints</u> KN-2

(See BCBI, GAAB, GAAC, GAACA, GAAF, IF, IKD, JCE, JGEC, JGECA & KNA)

deadline for completion. In no event shall the issuance of the written determination be delayed longer than 10 days from the conclusion of the investigation.

- → If the investigation results in a recommendation that a student or staff member be subject to discipline, the specifics will not be included in the written determination provided to the parties to protect the privacy rights of the student or staff member.
- If the investigation results in a recommendation that a student be suspended or expelled, procedures outlined in board policy and state law governing student suspension and expulsion will be followed.
- o If the investigation results in a recommendation that an employee be suspended without pay or terminated, procedures outlined in board policy, the negotiated agreement (as applicable), and state law will be followed.
- Records relating to complaints filed and their resolution shall be forwarded to and maintained in a confidential manner by the district compliance coordinator.

#### **Appeal Procedures**

The complainant or respondent may appeal the determination of the complaint. Appeals shall be heard by the district compliance coordinator, a hearing officer appointed by the board or superintendent, or by the board itself. The request to appeal the determination resolution shall be made within 20 days after the date of the written determination of the complaint at the lower level. The appeal officer shall review the evidence gathered by the investigator at the lower level and the investigator's report and shall afford the complainant and the respondent an opportunity to submit further evidence, orally or in writing, within 10 days after the appeal is filed. Whenever an appeal officer is appointed to review an appeal, the appeal officer will prepare a written report to the board within 30 days after the appeal is submitted for decision. The board shall render its decision not later than the next regularly-scheduled meeting of the board following the receipt of the report and provide the parties with a notice of the result of the appeal. Any matter determined by the board in accordance with this process shall be valid to the same extent as if the matter were fully heard by the board without an appeal officer. Issue a written determination of the complaint's validity on appeal and a description of its resolution within 30 days after the appeal is filed.

• Use of this complaint procedure is not a prerequisite to the pursuit of any other remedies including the right to file a complaint with the Office for Civil Rights of the U.S. Department of Education, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, or the Kansas Human Rights Commission.

If it has been determined at any level that a violation of board policy or school rules occurred, the district will take prompt, remedial action to prevent its reoccurrence. The district prohibits retaliation or discrimination against any person for participating in the complaint process; or making a complaint, testifying, assisting, or participating in any investigation, proceeding, or hearing.

#### Complaints About Discrimination on the Basis of Sex

Complaints regarding alleged discrimination on the basis of sex, as prohibited by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and other federal and state laws regulating such discrimination and discriminatory harassment, shall be handled in accordance with procedures outlined in board policies GAAC, for staff, and JGEC, for students, and shall be directed to the Title IX Coordinator, the director of support services executive director of human resources/legal services, 1511 Gypsum, P.O. Box 797,

# KN Complaints KN-3

(See BCBI, GAAB, GAAC, GAACA, GAAF, IF, IKD, JCE, JGEC, JGECA, & KNA)

Salina, KS 67402-0797, compliance.coordinator@usd305.com, 785-309-47184726.

Complaints About Discrimination or Discriminatory Harassment Not on the Basis of Sex Discrimination against any individual on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, age, genetic information, or religion in the admission to, access to, treatment, or employment in the district's programs and activities is prohibited. The executive director of human resources/legal services, 1511 Gypsum, P.O. Box 797, Salina, KS 67402-0797, compliance.coordinator@usd305.com, 785-309-4726 has been designated to coordinate compliance with non-discrimination requirements contained in Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (with the exception of discrimination on the basis of sex), Section 504 of the Rehabilitiation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disabilities act of 1990, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Personal Responsibility Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of

For more information regarding what qualifies as discrimination or harassment on the basis of race or disability, see board policies GAACA applying to staff members and JGECA applying to students.

For information regarding the investigation or resolution process for complaints of discrimination or discriminatory harassment not involving sex-based conduct or district child nutrition programs, see board policy GAAB for staff members and JCE for students.

#### Complaints Concerning Child Nutrition Programs

1996, and the Food Stamp Act of 1977, as amended.

Complaints alleging discrimination in child nutrition programs offered by the district shall be handled in accordance with the procedures outlined in board policy KNA.

#### Complaints About Emergency Safety Intervention Use

Complaints concerning the use of emergency safety interventions by district staff shall be addressed in accordance with the local dispute resolution process outlined in board policy GAAF.

#### **Complaints About School Rules**

Any student may file a complaint with the principal concerning a school rule or regulation that as applies to the student. The complaint shall be in writing, filed within 20 days following the application of the rule or regulation, and must specify the basis for the complaint. The principal shall investigate the complaint and inform the student of the resolution within 10 days after the complaint is filed.

#### <u>Unresolved Complaints</u>

If a formal complaint remains unresolved even after the relevant board procedures for addressing complaints have been exhausted, the superintendent shall report those remaining complaints to the board at the next regularly scheduled board meeting.

Approved: February 18, 1987
Revised: September 2, 1992
Revised: June 12, 2001
Revised: December 8, 2009
Reviewed: July 12, 2011
Revised: March 13, 2012

# KN Complaints KN-3 (See BCBI, GAAB, GAAC, GAACA, GAAF, IF, IKD, JCE, JGEC, JGECA, & KNA)

Revised: October 8, 2013 Reviewed: November 10, 2015 Revised: October 13, 2020 Revised: February 14, 2023

Revised:

#### VII. DISCUSSION AGENDA

## A. Salina Baseball Enterprises

Salina Baseball Enterprises will provide a summary of their partnership with Salina Public Schools leading to the renovations at Dean Evans Field and the new softball complex at South High School. Additionally, Salina Baseball Enterprises will present their vision for future collaborations.

# VIII. SCHOOL BOARD REPORTS AND UPCOMING DATES OF IMPORTANCE

- A. Friday, August 11, First Day of School
- B. November 10-12, KASB Conference, Wichita

| )RT |
|-----|
|     |

# X. INFORMATION AGENDA

A. Heartland Early Education Update

# **Heartland Early Education** >>> **Director's Report**

Lesa Larson August 2023



1) \*Enrollment ending 6.30.2023

Early Head Start: 90/91 Head Start: 22/23

KEHS-Home Visitation: 20/22 KEHS-Child Care Partners: 23/30 \*Funded enrollment requirements are still somewhat flexible for the 2022-23 school year.

#### 2) Attendance Rates ending 6.30.2023

EHS Center-Based: 90% EHS Home-Based: 95% Head Start: 80%

KEHS-Home Visitation: 90% KEHS-Child Care Partners: 94%

#### 3) Snacks and meals served (June)

| School                  | Breakfast |     | Lunch | PM Snack   | Total | Revenue Received |  |  |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----|-------|------------|-------|------------------|--|--|
| Abilene                 |           |     |       |            |       |                  |  |  |
| Enterprise              |           |     |       | Out for su | mmer  |                  |  |  |
| Ellsworth               |           | 1   |       |            |       |                  |  |  |
| Salina Education Center |           |     |       |            |       |                  |  |  |
| Salina Heartland EHS/HS |           | 909 | 935   | 762        | 2,606 | 6,956.60         |  |  |
| Total CACFP Meals       |           | 909 | 935   | 762        | 2,606 | 6,956.60         |  |  |

#### 4) New Hires

| Name            | Position     | Effective |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
| Maeci Exline    | Substitute   | 7/24/2023 |
| Jasmine Corrall | Admin Asst V | 8/2/2023  |
| Tawnie Heard    | Bus Driver   | 8/1/2023  |

#### **Transfers**

| Name             | Old Position            | New Position         | Effective |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Nancee Waugh     | Abilene TA              | Enterprise TA        | 7/1/2023  |
| Gilstrap         | Abilette TA             | Enterprise 1A        | //1/2023  |
| Marnie Mattek    | Individual Support Plan | Teacher Assistant II | 7/20/2023 |
|                  | Abilene Head Start EC   | Salina Head Start EC | 7/1/2022  |
| Saralyn Szyndlar | Sped Teacher            | Sped Teacher         | 7/1/2023  |
|                  | Pre K Educator          | Prekindergarten      | 8/1/2023  |
| Madison Cox      | Pre K Educator          | Teacher              | 6/1/2023  |

#### Resignations

| Name | Position | Effective |
|------|----------|-----------|
| NA   |          |           |

5) Heartland's "Under Enrollment" plan (dated 7.5.2023) has been submitted. There will be quarterly updates required and the plan can be amended at the end of each quarter. The reporting periods are outlined below.

| Reporting Periods       |                         |                         |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter | 2 <sup>nd</sup> quarter | 3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter | 4 <sup>th</sup> quarter |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7/15/23-10/15/23        | 10/16/23-1/15/24        | 1/16/24-4/15/24         | 4/16/24-7/15/24         |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Our first quarter goals are below:

Goal #1 - Fully staff our current classrooms, which is four positions; will bring our enrollment number to 192.

Goal #2 – Re-open two part day school year (PDSY) classrooms; will bring our enrollment number to 256 (funded enrollment number).

Goal #3 – Hire classroom staff, which is six additional positions.

Goal #4 – Purchase a small bus. By doing this, employees are not required to obtain a CDL.

As mentioned, we will assess our progress toward meeting these goals and revise as necessary.

The issue of under enrollment has taken its toll on Head Start programs across the country because of the pandemic. The entire process will take 18 months (12 months to implement the plan and six months for monitoring by our regional office). After that time, a decision will be made regarding funding or program adjustments. I will provide updates as we progress through this process.

- 6) Construction updates at our Salina building:
  - Classroom bathrooms and flooring is nearly complete. There are still two rooms left to complete as far as flooring goes, a lot of progress has been made over the past week.
  - The kitchen will not be ready by the start of school. We are working with Laine Norris to find an alternate location for a few weeks.
  - Our flooring is also nearly complete. One hallway needs to be finished along with baseboards in several areas but we are hopeful this project will be finished very soon.

#### Included in this report:

Policy Council financials for June 2023

#### **Heartland Early Education Financial Summary** HEARTLAND Early Education HEARTLAND Early Education for Fiscal Year 7/01/22 through 6/30/23 as of June 30, 2023 Categories **Budget** Nov Dec Feb **Total Balance** % Spent Jul Aug Sept Oct Jan Mar Apr May June (includes open PO's) Fund 56 - Federal Head Start / Early Head Start Personnel 4.039.022 254,796 272,355 325,302 335,152 318,087 329,338 290,178 336,759 303,915 321,719 311,728 293,895 3,693,222,82 (345,799.18)91.44% 809,045 45,112 48,995 62,021 63,557 63,781 58,800 63,357 60,715 61,210 707,372.84 (101,672.16) 87.43% Fringe Benefits 62,367 60,662 56,797 70.000 68.742.27 (1,257.73) Facility Renovations 54 68,688 98.20% Contractual 25,400 1,394 6,076 2.594 4,954 5,884 5.949 7,674 7,734 6,364 7,524 5,314 1,775 63,234.04 37,834.04 248.95% Child Care Contractual 135,100 9,414 12,149 10,306 16,108 11,880 9,131 9,511 9,355 11,805 16,305 23,883 139,847.09 4,747.09 103.51% 108,150 5.013 9.001 10,464 11.850 11.680 7,536 7.254 11,379 25,121 8.243 61,485 17,273 186,299,11 78,149.11 172.26% Supplies 1,823 2,269 1,322 2,363 2,305 (5,803.77) Other Child Services 30,480 806 634 2,467 2,051 1,075 4,144 3,416 24,676.23 80.96% Other Parent Services 16,410 207 123 1,832 1,687 3,627 1,609 919 1,693 1,197 3,330 2,029 1,070 19,322.80 2,912.80 117.75% Other/Occupancy 229,110 12,560 15,544 16,683 16,735 13,502 14,219 14,139 15,336 19,700 24,072 60,379 157,722 380,591.69 151,481.69 166.12% 0. Training 76,921 12,263 5,495 9.252 9,578 1.346 8,934 22,104 15,546 11.231 7.639 5,640 125,196,46 48,275,46 162.76% 16,169 1. Equipment > \$5000 151,000 20,545 124,227 144,771.75 (6,228,25) 95.88% **Total Federal Grant** 5,690,638 332,151 367,638 442,764 455,871 434,425 445,514 411,574 462,390 439,906 449,190 548,050 763,803 5,553,277.10 (137,360.90)97.59% Budget Received Variance 18.181 19.123 15.275 22,996 24.845 17.648 14.364 18.733 13.582 10.991 207.639.10 103.82% Additional Revenues/Reimbursements 200.000 14.838 17.064 7.639.10 Fund 59 - Kansas Early Head Start Child Care Partnerships 616,606 51,503 57,915 51,034 50,264 53,195 50,450 46,304 55,289 625,787.29 9,181.29 101.49% Personnel 53,199 53,963 48,013 54,658 DCF Child Care Revenues (172,800)(16,727) (20.052)(16.331)(16.085)(19.217)(17.149)(14.029)(15.037)(14,943) (15.800)(18.813)(15.110)(199,294,59) (26,494,59) 115.33% 127,044 10,580 10,593 122,188,44 Fringe Benefits 10,433 10,966 9.921 9.801 10,409 9.711 9,440 10.436 9.554 10.344 (4.855.56)96.18% Child Care Contractual 56,650 1,282 1,164 2,794 926 3,617 1,285 1,227 2,879 1,578 1,898 2,190 1,853 22,691.76 (33,958.24)40.06% Other / Occupancy 15,000 1,240 1,320 1,459 1,390 1,390 1,251 849 1,235 1,173 1,297 1,173 1,297 15,074.44 74.44 100.509 Total Kansas Grant HCCP 642,500 47,731 46,211 50,787 46,745 45,451 51,652 49,237 43,551 53,120 42,117 586,447.34 (56,052.66) 56,803 53,042 91.28% Fund 59 - Kansas Early Head Start Home Visitation Personnel 14,879 16,151 11,136 12,767 13,394 13,215 12,496 11,729 13,175 11,740 14,686 161,880.83 (9,423.17)94.50% 28,556 2,282 (1,056.15) Fringe Benefits 2,628 2,494 2,603 1,980 2,259 2,241 2,117 2,080 2,244 2,081 2,492 27,499.85 96.30% 4.140 623.87 Other / Occupancy 523 159 239 199 185 258 147 213 155 376 518 1.792 4.763.87 115.07% Total Kansas Grant HV 204,000 19.665 17.531 18,993 13,314 15,210 15,934 15,603 14.826 13,964 15,795 14,339 18,970 194,144.55 (9.855.45)95.17%

| Fund 58 - Non Federal Funds   | 18,779    | 846     | 509     | 621     | 602     | 884     | 1,044   | 1,479   | 2,061   | 392     | 1,719   | 1,630   | 313       | 12,099.08    | (6,680.37) | 64.43%  |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------|
| Fund 60 - Summer Food Program | 4,500     | 1,606   |         | -       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           | 1,605.80     | (2,894.20) | 35.68%  |
| Fund 69 - Child Food Program  | 208,000   | 5,117   | 14,848  | 20,923  | 21,277  | 22,681  | 16,669  | 22,907  | 22,017  | 22,200  | 20,346  | 20,062  | 8,560     | 217,605.89   | 9,605.89   | 104.62% |
|                               |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |              |            |         |
| Total Other Grants            | 1,435,244 | 17,245  | 51,316  | 63,057  | 64,933  | 66,364  | 70,500  | 78,474  | 62,997  | 91,225  | 74,914  | 73,632  | 720,618   | 1,435,275.77 | 31.32      | 100.0%  |
|                               |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |              |            |         |
|                               |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |              |            |         |
|                               |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |              | -          |         |
| TOTAL ALL GRANTS              | 7,972,382 | 416,792 | 482,696 | 581,617 | 584,906 | 562,744 | 577,400 | 557,303 | 589,450 | 588,646 | 593,019 | 678,139 | 1,556,434 | 7,769,145    | (203,238)  | 97.45%  |
| TOTAL ALL GRANTS              | 7,972,382 | 416,792 | 482,696 | 581,617 | 584,906 | 562,744 | 577,400 | 557,303 | 589,450 | 588,646 | 593,019 | 678,139 | 1,556,434 | 7,769,145    | (203,238)  | 97.45%  |

11,179

33,571

8.037

12.537

21,571

19,980

10,263

21,571

7.086

9.948

21,571

37,114

13.500

21,571

17,779

10.758

21,571

19,611

14.898

42,055

654,793

Percent of Year Completed 12 months out of 12 months (July-June)

131.663.00

227,709.00

189,800.00

654,793.00

100.00%

100.009

100.00%

100.00%

Other Heartland Grants
Fund 10 - Parents as Teachers

Fund 70 - KS Preschool Pilot (KPP)

Fund 67 - CRRSA and ARP (COVID)

Fund 57 - State Pre-K

131,663

227,709

189,800

654,793

9.251

425

12.354

21,571

2.034

9,312

21,571

10,629

7.876

21,571

13,608

9.787

21,571

11.441

#### USD 305 Heartland Early Education Early Education **CACFP MEALS CLAIMED - JUNE 2023** # of Meals **Breakfast** Lunch **Total Meals** Revenue Recv'd PM snack Abilene Enterprise Ellsworth Salina Education Center 909 Salina Heartland 935 762 6,956.60 2,606 **Total CACFP Meals** 909 935 762 2,606 6,956.60 CREDIT CARD CHARGES - JUNE 2023 Vendor name Wright Express Walmart Dillon's Gene's IGA West C Mart Date Paid 6/09 & 6/30 6/23 & 6/30 6/23/2023 6/21/2023 none Vendor# vendor # 801 vendor # 7517 vendor # 3060 vendor # 905 vendor # 1152 Account # **DESCRIPTION** Parents as Teachers 42275 73460 HS classroom supplies - room 46.55 73540 HS classroom supplies - room 73600 HS classroom supplies - Abilene 73640 HS classroom supplies - Enterprise 381.66 73480 Playground / Outdoor Supplies 73680 Salina Educ center classroom supplies 1.94 73720 EHS classroom supplies - room 904 73725 EHS classroom supplies - room 906 7.47 73731 EHS classroom supplies - room 810 73732 EHS classroom supplies - room 812 59.77 EHS classroom supplies - room 712 73735 73770 Classroom Misc Supplies 68.94 73930 diapers / supplies **EHS Home Visit Supplies** 50.09 73780 74440 Parent Meetings - HS 74470 Parent Meetings - EHS Center Based 41.78 74480 Parent Meetings - EHS socializations 74490 Fatherhood / Mothers Group 73480 Medical / Dental supplies Parent Meetings - Abilene 74420 74424 Parent Meetings - Enterprise Parent Meetings - EHS home based 72.52 74485 74520 Other Activities 21.98 Office Supplies 73440 74630 Staff Heartwarmer Supplies 71.68 73950 **Building Supplies** 74670 Transportation Supplies 1,537.21 74680 vehicle fuel 74685 bus fuel 324.22 231.71 74700 **Training Supplies** 77.67 77510 Diaper Supplies - child care partners 2 rooms State PreK / KPP classroom supplies 81860 CACFP - non food supplies 20.72 276.46 34.63 81880 CACFP - Food Expenses 1,861.43 1,121.56 266.34 77.67



# VISA Credit Card Statement 6/20/2023

| ACCOUNT | DESCRIPTION                           | AMOUNT    | CREDIT CARD NAME   | AMOUNT    |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|
| 73420   | Office Equipment/Furniture            |           |                    |           |
| 73440   | Office Supplies                       |           | Hellmuth, Michelle | 125.00    |
| 73520   | Classroom Supplies - room 105 Libby   |           | Holecek, Cindy     |           |
| 73530   | Classroom Supplies - room 106 Nicole  |           | Larson, Lesa       | 1,529.09  |
| 73580   | Classroom Supplies - room 111 Madison |           | Lorett, Linda      | 840.28    |
| 73680   | Classroom Supplies - SEC Sharon C     |           | Ryan, Alaina       |           |
| 73585   | Classroom Supplies - room 112 Shelbee |           | Wagoner, Megan     | 212.63    |
| 73700   | Misc. Expense                         |           | Ziegler, Casy      | 1,439.72  |
| 73780   | EHS Home Visitor Supplies             | 44.93     |                    |           |
| 73790   | Literacy Supplies - Classroom         |           | Abilene #2         |           |
| 73840   | Medical/Dental Supplies               |           | Abilene #3         |           |
| 73950   | Building Supplies                     |           |                    |           |
| 74380   | Policy Council Meetings               |           | Salina #1          | 686.79    |
| 74420   | Parent Meetings - Abilene             |           | Salina #2          | 4,403.12  |
| 74430   | Parent Meetings - Ellsworth           |           | Salina #3          | 1,717.09  |
| 74440   | Parent Meeting - Saline County        | 207.44    |                    |           |
| 74470   | Parent Meeting - High School          |           | Reward Credit      |           |
| 74480   | Socializations - EHS HB               |           |                    |           |
| 74485   | Parent Meetings - EHS HB              | 37.42     |                    |           |
| 74490   | Fatherhood/Motherhood Support Group   |           |                    |           |
| 74520   | Other Activities                      |           |                    |           |
| 74620   | Advertising - HR                      |           |                    |           |
| 74630   | Heartwarmers Supplies                 |           |                    |           |
| 74670   | Transportation Vehicle Expense        |           |                    |           |
| 74700   | Training - Leadership                 | 2,895.23  |                    |           |
| 74710   | Training - Mid Manager                | 772.99    |                    |           |
| 74720   | Training - Staff                      | 90.00     |                    |           |
| 74732   | Training - Megan                      |           |                    |           |
| 74740   | Training - Conscious Discipline       | 6,848.71  |                    |           |
| 74760   | Training - Child Care Partners        |           |                    |           |
| 74820   | Training - Health / Mental Health     | 57.00     |                    |           |
| 74830   | Training - Parents                    |           |                    |           |
| 74870   | Training - Policy Council             |           |                    |           |
| 74890   | Training - Education / CDA            |           |                    |           |
| 75320   | Fund 58 - Emergency Funds             |           |                    |           |
| 75756   | Classroom Supplies - Schilling KPP    |           |                    |           |
| 75757   | Classroom Supplies - Stewart KPP      |           |                    |           |
| 75798   | Training - Staff Development KPP      |           |                    |           |
| 13170   | Training Start Beverapment 1111       |           |                    |           |
|         | TOTAL                                 | 10,953.72 | 12 Visa Cards      | 10,953.72 |

# EXECUTIVE SESSION District Office August 8, 2023

# **PERSONNEL**

| I move that the Board of Education go into executive session at               | for                 |
|---|---------------------|
| minutes for the purpose of discussing personnel matters of non-elected pers   | sonnel and their    |
| contractual obligations because if this matter were discussed in open session | on it might invade  |
| the privacy of those discussed and that the Board of Education reconvene in   | nto open session at |
| in the SEC Room.  | -                   |

# XII. ACTION AGENDA II

A. Approval of any Action Deemed Necessary As A Result of Executive Session

# X**⇒**. WORKSESSION

A. Budget

#### XIJ. ACTION AGENDA I

#### A. Notice of Hearing for 2023-2024 Budget

Lisa Peters, executive director of business, will review the Notice of Hearing for the 2023-2024 budget.

It is recommended that you approve the publication of the Notice of Hearing for the 2023-2024 budget.

# B. Notice of Hearing for Exceeding the Revenue Neutral Tax Rate for the 2023-2024 School Year

Lisa Peters, executive director of business, will review the Notice of Hearing for Exceeding the Revenue Neutral Rate for the 2023-2024 school year.

It is recommended that you approve the publication of the Notice of Hearing for Exceeding the Revenue Neutral Tax Rate for the 2023-2024 school year.

#### Notice of Hearing 2023-2024 Budget

The governing body of Unified School District 305 will meet on the 12th day of September 2023 at 5:35 PM at 1511 Gypsum Avenue, Salina, KS 67401 for the purpose of hearing and answering objections of taxpayers relating to the proposed use of all funds and the amount of tax to be levied. Detailed budget information, including budget profile, building needs assessment and Board state assessments review is available at the district office, on the district website and will be available at this hearing.

The Amount of 2023 Tax to be Levied and Expenditures (published below) establish the maximum limits of the 2023-2024 Budget. The 'Est. Tax Rate' (column 7), shown for comparative purposes, is subject to slight change depending on final assessed valuation.

|                                       |        |              |        | 2022-2023 A  | ctual  | 2023-2024 Proposed Budget |             |        |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------|--------|--|
|                                       |        |              | Actual |              | Actual |                           | Amount of   | Est.   |  |
|                                       | Code   | Actual       | Tax    | Actual       | Tax    | Budgeted                  | 2023 Tax to | Tax    |  |
|                                       | 99     | Expenditures | Rate*  | Expenditures | Rate*  | Expenditures              | be Levied   | Rate*  |  |
|                                       | Line   | · (1)        | (2)    | (3)          | (4)    | (5)                       | (6)         | (7)    |  |
| OPERATING                             |        |              |        |              |        | FO 000 744                | 0.050.704   | 20.000 |  |
| General                               | 06     | 53,009,435   |        | 54,996,629   | 20.000 | 56,866,714                | 9,653,734   | 15.381 |  |
| Supplemental General (LOB)            | 08     | 17,070,937   | 15.254 | 17,723,492   | 14.691 | 18,835,966                | 8,733,857   | 15,361 |  |
| SPECIAL REVENUE                       |        |              |        |              |        | 47 405 000                |             |        |  |
| Federal Funds                         | 07     | 14,873,052   |        | 17,133,093   |        | 17,165,660                | 405.004     | 0.750  |  |
| Adult Education                       | 10     | 564,786      | 0.750  | 610,918      |        | 750,000                   | 425,881     | 0.750  |  |
| Preschool-Aged At-Risk                | 11     | 209,500      |        | 227,709      |        | 257,000                   |             |        |  |
| Adult Supplemental Education          | 12     | 0            |        | 0            |        | 10.071.000                |             |        |  |
| At Risk (K-12)                        | 13     | 11,160,500   |        | 12,768,610   |        | 13,871,200                |             |        |  |
| Bilingual Education                   | 14     | 1,126,444    |        | 1,147,409    |        | 1,240,000                 |             |        |  |
| Virtual Education                     | 15     | 471,630      |        | 293,837      |        | 554,110                   |             | 0.000  |  |
| Capital Outlay                        | 16     | 6,239,122    | 8.000  | 11,618,712   | 8.000  | 16,368,110                | 4,542,729   | 8.000  |  |
| Driver Training                       | 18     | 34,655       |        | 29,458       |        | 59,000                    |             |        |  |
| Declining Enrollment                  | 19     | 0            | 0.000  | 0            |        | 0                         | 0           | 0.000  |  |
| Extraordinary School Program          | 22     | 0            |        | 0            | 1 1    | 0                         |             |        |  |
| Food Service                          | 24     | 4,566,635    |        | 4,595,374    |        | 5,793,205                 |             |        |  |
| Professional Development              | 26     | 271,286      |        | 530,125      |        | 741,000                   |             |        |  |
| Parent Education Program              | 28     | 132,171      |        | 131,663      |        | 155,000                   |             |        |  |
| Summer School                         | 29     | 11,988       |        | 7,852        |        | 35,000                    |             |        |  |
| Special Education                     | 30     | 13,610,316   |        | 13,546,492   |        | 15,500,000                |             |        |  |
| Cost of Living                        | 33     | 0            | 0.000  | 0            | 0.000  | 0                         | 0           | 0.000  |  |
| Career and Postsecondary Education    | 34     | 1,160,914    |        | 1,318,677    |        | 1,561,000                 |             |        |  |
| Gifts and Grants                      | 35     | 732,522      | l i    | 856,080      |        | 989,973                   |             |        |  |
| Special Liability Expense Fund        | 42     | 0            | 0.000  | 0            | 0.000  | 0                         | 0           | 0.000  |  |
| School Retirement                     | 44     | 0            | 0.000  | 0            | 0.000  | 0                         | 0           | 0.000  |  |
| Extraordinary Growth Facilities       | 45     | 0            | 0.000  | 0            | 0.000  | 0                         | 0           | 0.000  |  |
| Special Reserve Fund                  | 47     | 10,929,586   |        | 11,774,349   |        |                           |             |        |  |
| KPERS Special Retirement Contribution | 51     | 10,236,553   |        | 10,410,741   |        | 11,972,352                |             |        |  |
| Contingency Reserve                   | 53     | 0            |        | 0            |        |                           | İ           |        |  |
| Textbook & Student Material Revolving | 55     | 1,402,153    |        | 768,448      |        |                           |             |        |  |
| Activity Fund                         | 56     | 189,972      |        | 216,429      |        |                           |             |        |  |
| DEBT SERVICE                          | + "    |              |        |              |        |                           |             |        |  |
| Bond and Interest #1                  | 62     | 10,112,410   | 10.899 | 10,157,676   | 9.984  | 9,438,753                 | 5,634,648   | 9.923  |  |
| Bond and Interest #2                  | 63     | 0            |        | 0            |        | 0                         | 0           | 0.000  |  |
| No-Fund Warrant                       | 66     | 0            |        | 0            |        | 0                         | 0           | 0.000  |  |
| Special Assessment                    | 67     | 0            |        | 0            | 0.000  | 0                         | 0           | 0.000  |  |
| Temporary Note                        | 68     | 0            |        | 0            |        | 0                         | 0           | 0.000  |  |
| COOPERATIVES <sup>1</sup>             | + 55 - |              |        |              |        |                           |             |        |  |
| Special Education                     | 78     | 27,618,145   |        | 28,092,533   |        | 32,341,194                |             |        |  |
| TOTAL USD EXPENDITURES                | 100    | 185,734,712  |        | 198,956,306  |        | 204,495,237               | 28,990,849  | 54.054 |  |
| Less: Transfers                       | 105    | 40,913,809   | 2000   | 46,088,070   |        | 32,796,133                |             |        |  |
| NET USD EXPENDITURES                  | 110    | 144,820,903  |        | 152,868,236  | h      | 171,699,104               | ļ           |        |  |
| TOTAL USD TAXES LEVIED                | 1 115  | 26,319,004   |        | 27,402,400   |        | 28,990,849                | ļ           |        |  |
| INIAL GOD TAVES PEATED                | 1 110  | 20,010,004   |        | ۵،,٦٥٤,٦٥٥   |        |                           | 1           |        |  |

<sup>1.</sup> Sponsoring District Only

<sup>\*</sup>Tax Rates are expressed in Mills

Notice of Hearing 2023-2024 Budget

|  |  |      | Notice of Hearin | ig 2023-2    | :024 Buaget      |            |                           |             |       |
|--|--|------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------|
| Code 99  |  | Γ    | 2021-2022 Ad     | 2022-2023 Ad | 2022-2023 Actual |            | 2023-2024 Proposed Budget |             |       |
| OTHER Historical Museum  80 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  |  | Ī    |                  | Actual       |                  | Actual     |                           | Amount of   | Est.  |
| Content  |  | Code | Actual           | Tax          | Actual           | Tax        | Budgeted                  | 2023 Tax to | Tax   |
| OTHER<br>Historical Museum         80         0         0.000         0         0.000         0         0.000           Public Library Board         82         0         0.000         0         0.000         0         0.000           Public Library Board Employee Benefits         83         0         0.000         0         0.000         0         0.000           Recreation Commission         84         0         0.000         0         0.000         0         0         0.000           Rec Comm Emp Benefits & Spec Liab         86         0         0.000         0         0.000         0         0.000         0         0.000           TOTAL OTHER         120         0         0.000         0         0.000         0         0.000         0         0.000         0         0.000         0         0.000         0         0.000         0         0.000         0         0.000         0         0.000         0         0.000         0         0         0.000         0         0         0.000         0         0         0.000         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0  |  | 99   | Expenditures     | Rate*        | Expenditures     | Rate*      | Expenditures              | be Levied   | Rate* |
| Historical Museum  |  | Line | (1)              | (2)          | (3)              | (4)        | (5)                       | (6)         | (7)   |
| Public Library Board   82   0   0.000   0   0.000   0   0   0.000  | OTHER                                  |      |                  |              |                  |            |                           |             |       |
| Public Library Board Employee Benefits   83   0   0.000   0   0.000   0   0   0.000  | Historical Museum                      | 80   | 0                | 0.000        | 0                |            |                           |             | 0.000 |
| Recreation Commission   84   | Public Library Board                   | 82   | 0                | 0.000        | 0                | 0.000      |                           | 0           |       |
| Rec Comm Emp Benefits & Spec Liab   86   | Public Library Board Employee Benefits | 83   | 0                | 0.000        | 0                |            |                           | 0           |       |
| TOTAL OTHER  | Recreation Commission                  | 84   | 0                | 0.000        | 0                |            |                           |             |       |
| TOTAL TAXES LEVIED   125   \$26,319,004   \$27,402,400   \$28,990,849  | Rec Comm Emp Benefits & Spec Liab      | 86   | 0                | 0.000        | 0                |            |                           |             |       |
| Assessed Valuation - General Fund 128 \$453,361,239  | TOTAL OTHER                            | 120  | 0                | 0.000        | 0                | 0.000      |                           | 0)          | 0.000 |
| Assessed Valuation - All Other Funds 130 \$493,942,168 Assessed Valuation - Capital Outlay 129 \$484,821,076 \$533,182,915 \$567,841,105 \$5 | TOTAL TAXES LEVIED                     | 125  | \$26,319,004     |              | \$27,402,400     |            | \$28,990,849              |             |       |
| Assessed Valuation - All Other Funds 130 \$493,942,168 Assessed Valuation - Capital Outlay 129 \$484,821,076 \$533,182,915 \$567,841,105 \$5 |  |      |                  |              |                  |            |                           |             |       |
| Assessed Valuation - Capital Outlay 129 \$484,821,076 \$533,182,915 \$567,841,105  Outstanding Indebtedness, July 1 2021 2022 2023  General Obligation Bonds 135 105,545,000 99,700,000 93,575,000  Capital Outlay Bonds 140 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | Assessed Valuation - General Fund      |      |                  | L            |                  |            |                           |             |       |
| Outstanding Indebtedness, July 1         2021         2022         2023           General Obligation Bonds         135         105,545,000         99,700,000         93,575,000           Capital Outlay Bonds         140         0         0         0           Temporary Note         145         0         0         0           No-Fund Warrant         150         0         0         0           Lease Purchase Principal         153         0         0         0           TOTAL USD DEBT         155         105,545,000         99,700,000         93,575,000   | Assessed Valuation - All Other Funds   | 130  | \$493,942,168    |              |                  |            |                           |             |       |
| General Obligation Bonds 135 105,545,000 99,700,000 93,575,000  Capital Outlay Bonds 140 0 0 0 0 0  Temporary Note 145 0 0 0 0 0  No-Fund Warrant 150 0 0 0 0 0  Lease Purchase Principal 153 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  | Assessed Valuation - Capital Outlay    | 129  | \$484,821,076    | L            | \$533,182,915    | L          | \$567,841,105             |             |       |
| General Obligation Bonds 135 105,545,000 99,700,000 93,575,000  Capital Outlay Bonds 140 0 0 0 0 0  Temporary Note 145 0 0 0 0 0  No-Fund Warrant 150 0 0 0 0 0  Lease Purchase Principal 153 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  |  |      |                  |              |                  |            |                           |             | 1     |
| Capital Outlay Bonds       140       0       0         Temporary Note       145       0       0         No-Fund Warrant       150       0       0         Lease Purchase Principal       153       0       0         TOTAL USD DEBT       155       105,545,000       99,700,000       93,575,000  | <u> </u>                               |      |                  |              |                  |            |                           |             |       |
| Temporary Note 145 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | General Obligation Bonds               |      | 105,545,000      |              | 99,700,000       | L          | 93,575,000                |             |       |
| No-Fund Warrant 150 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  | Capital Outlay Bonds                   |      | 0                | L            | 0                |            | 0                         |             |       |
| Lease Purchase Principal         153         0         0         0           TOTAL USD DEBT         155         105,545,000         99,700,000         93,575,000           *Tax Rates are expressed in Mills  | Temporary Note                         |      | 0                | L            | 0                |            | 0                         |             |       |
| TOTAL USD DEBT         155         105,545,000         99,700,000         93,575,000           *Tax Rates are expressed in Mills   | No-Fund Warrant                        |      | 0                |              | 0                | L          | 0                         |             |       |
| *Tax Rates are expressed in Mills  | Lease Purchase Principal               |      | 0                | L            | 0                |            | 0                         |             |       |
|  | TOTAL USD DEBT                         | 155  | 105,545,000      |              | 99,700,000       | Ĺ          | 93,575,000                |             |       |
| Board President Clerk of the Board   | *Tax Rates are expressed in Mills      |      |                  |              |                  |            |                           |             |       |
| Board President Clerk of the Board   |  |      |                  |              |                  |            |                           |             |       |
| Board President Clerk of the Board   |  |      |                  |              |                  |            |                           |             |       |
| Board President Clerk of the Board   |  |      |                  |              |                  |            |                           |             |       |
| Board President Clerk of the Board   |  |      |                  |              |                  |            |                           |             |       |
|  | Board President                        |      |                  |              |                  | Clerk of t | the Board                 |             |       |

#### Exceeding the Revenue Neutral Tax Rate for the 2023-2024 School Year

The governing body of Unified School District 305 will meet on the 12th day of September 2023 at 5:30 PM at 1511 Gypsum Avenue, Salina, KS 67401 for the purpose of hearing and answering objections of taxpayers relating to the proposed use of all funds and the amount of tax to be levied. Detailed budget information, including budget profile, is available at the district office, and will be available at this hearing.

|  | Revenue Nei       | utral Tax Rate  |                  |                         |                  |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
|  |                   | 2023-2024       |                  |                         |                  |
|  | Actual Tax Levied | Actual Tax Rate | Neutral Tax Rate | Estimated Tax<br>Levied | Est. Tax<br>Rate |
| General                                | \$9,259,252       | 20.000          | 19.126           | \$9,653,734             | 20.000           |
| Bond and Interest #2                   | \$0               | 0.000           |                  | \$0                     | 0.000            |
| ALL OTHER FUNDS                        |                   |                 |                  |                         |                  |
| Supplemental General (LOB)             | \$7,986,529       | 14.691          |                  | \$8,733,857             |                  |
| Adult Education                        | \$407,726         | 0.750           |                  | \$425,881               | 0.750            |
| Capital Outlay                         | \$4,349,073       | 8.000           |                  | \$4,542,729             | 8.000            |
| Cost of Living                         | \$0               | 0.000           |                  | \$0                     | 0.000            |
| Special Liability Expense Fund         | \$0               | 0.000           |                  | \$0                     | 0.000            |
| Extraordinary Growth Facilities        | \$0               | 0.000           |                  | \$0                     | 0.000            |
| Bond and Interest #1                   | \$5,427,643       | 9.984           |                  | \$5,634,648             | 9.923            |
| No-Fund Warrant                        | \$0               | 0.000           |                  | \$0                     | 0.000            |
| Special Assessment                     | \$0               | 0.000           |                  | \$0                     | 0.000            |
| Temporary Note                         | \$0               | 0.000           |                  | \$0                     | 0.000            |
| Historical Museum                      | \$0               | 0.000           |                  | \$0                     | 0.000            |
| Public Library Board                   | \$0               | 0.000           |                  | \$0                     | 0.000            |
| Public Library Board Employee Benefits | \$0               | 0.000           |                  | \$0                     | 0.000            |
| Sub Total - All Other Funds            | \$18,170,971      | 33.425          | 31.920           | \$19,337,115            | 34.054           |